

# SERVICE MANUAL

**R454B**

## Outdoor unit

### [Model Name]

PUZ-AK36NL

PUZ-AK42NL

PUZ-AK48NL

PUZ-AK60NL

PUY-AK36NL

PUY-AK42NL

PUY-AK48NL

PUY-AK60NL

SUZ-AK48NL

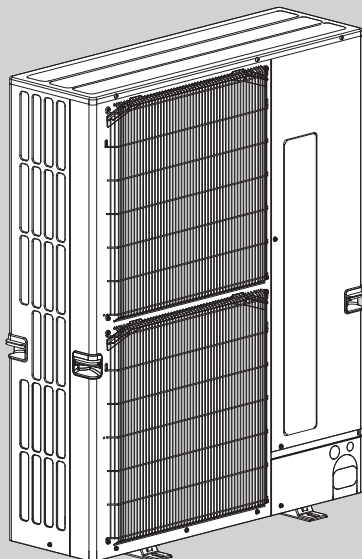
SUZ-AK60NL

### [Service Ref.]

**PUZ-AK36NL-U1**
**PUZ-AK42NL-U1**
**PUZ-AK48NL-U1**
**PUZ-AK60NL-U1**
**PUY-AK36NL-U1**
**PUY-AK42NL-U1**
**PUY-AK48NL-U1**
**PUY-AK60NL-U1**
**SUZ-AK48NL-U1**
**SUZ-AK60NL-U1**

### Notes:

- This manual describes service data of the outdoor units only.



PUZ-AK36/42/48/60NL-U1  
PUY-AK36/42/48/60NL-U1  
SUZ-AK48/60NL-U1

## CONTENTS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1. REFERENCE MANUAL .....   | 2   |
| 2. SAFETY PRECAUTION .....  | 2   |
| 3. FEATURES .....   | 13  |
| 4. SPECIFICATIONS .....   | 14  |
| 5. DATA .....   | 15  |
| 6. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS .....                                    | 19  |
| 7. WIRING DIAGRAM .....   | 21  |
| 8. WIRING SPECIFICATIONS .....                                      | 23  |
| 9. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM ..                                    | 26  |
| 10. TROUBLESHOOTING .....   | 29  |
| 11. EASY MAINTENANCE FUNCTION .....                                 | 82  |
| 12. FUNCTION SETTING .....  | 83  |
| 13. MONITORING THE OPERATION DATA<br>BY THE REMOTE CONTROLLER ..... | 84  |
| 14. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE .....                                     | 91  |
| 15. REMOTE CONTROLLER .....   | 106 |

**PARTS CATALOG (OCB869)**

## 1

## REFERENCE MANUAL






## INDOOR UNIT

| Model name                   | Service Ref.                    | Service manual No.<br>Parts catalog No. |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| PLA-AE12/18/24/30/36/42/48NL | PLA-AE12/18/24/30/36/42/48NL-U1 | OCH856<br>OCB856                        |
| PCA-AK24/30/36/42NL          | PCA-AK24/30/36/42NL-U1          | OCH860<br>OCB860                        |
| PKA-AK24/30/36NL             | PKA-AK24/30/36NL-U1             | OCH859<br>OCB859                        |
| PEAD-AA12/18/24/30/36/42NL   | PEAD-AA12/18/24/30/36/42NL-U1   | HWE24030<br>BWE024030                   |
| PAA-AA/BA/CA18/24/30/36/42NL | -                               | MD-2025-K010                            |

## 2

## SAFETY PRECAUTION

## MEANINGS OF SYMBOLS DISPLAYED ON THE UNIT

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
|   | <b>WARNING</b><br>(Risk of fire)  | This unit uses a flammable refrigerant.<br>If the refrigerant leaks and comes in contact with fire or a heating part, it will create a harmful gas and there is a risk of fire. |
|   | Read the OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS carefully before operation.   |   |
|    | Service personnel are required to carefully read the OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS and INSTALLATION MANUAL before operation. |   |
|   | Further information is available in the OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, INSTALLATION MANUAL, and the like.                    |   |

## 2-1. ALWAYS OBSERVE FOR SAFETY

**Before obtaining access to terminal, all supply circuits must be disconnected.**

### **Preparation before the repair service.**

- Prepare the proper tools.
- Prepare the proper protectors.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- After stopping the operation of the air conditioner, turn off the power-supply breaker.
- Discharge the condenser before the work involving the electric parts.

### **Precautions during the repair service.**

- Do not perform the work involving the electric parts with wet hands.
- Do not pour water into the electric parts.
- Do not touch the refrigerant.
- Do not touch the hot or cold areas in the refrigerating cycle.
- When the repair or the inspection of the circuit needs to be done without turning off the power, exercise great caution not to touch the live parts.
- When opening or closing the valve below freezing temperatures, refrigerant may spurt out from the gap between the valve stem and the valve body, resulting in injuries.
- This model is equipped with a fusible plug. The fusible plug operates when the temperature rises above 158°F [70°C], and there is a risk of accidents or disasters such as the ejection of molten metal or refrigerant leakage. When removing the refrigerant pipe, be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it.

## 2-2. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

### Cautions for units utilizing refrigerant R454B

#### Use new refrigerant pipes.

In the case of using the existing pipes for R22, R410A, be careful with the following:

- Be sure to clean the pipes and make sure that the insides of the pipes are clean.
- Change flare nut to the one provided with this product. Use a newly flared pipe.
- Avoid using thin pipes.

**Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contaminants such as sulfur, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc. which are hazard to refrigerant cycle. In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.**

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

**Store the piping to be used indoors during installation and both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)**

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

**The refrigerant oil applied to flare and flange connections must be ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil in a small amount.**

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

**Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.**

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

**Do not use refrigerant other than R454B.**

If other refrigerant (R22, R410A, etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

**Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.**

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

**Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R454B refrigerant.**

The following tools are necessary to use R454B refrigerant.

| Tools for R454B   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Gauge manifold    | Flare tool                            |
| Charge hose       | Size adjustment gauge                 |
| Gas leak detector | Vacuum pump adaptor                   |
| Torque wrench     | Electronic refrigerant charging scale |

**Handle tools with care.**

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

**Do not use a charging cylinder.**

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

**Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.**

**Use the specified refrigerant only.**

**Never use any refrigerant other than that specified.**

Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of.

Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products.

We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.



## [1] Warning for service

- (1) Do not alter the unit.
- (2) For installation and relocation work, follow the instructions in the Installation Manual and use tools and pipe components specifically made for use with refrigerant specified in the outdoor unit installation manual.
- (3) Ask a dealer or an authorized technician to install, relocate and repair the unit.
- (4) Refrigerant pipes connection shall be accessible for maintenance purposes.
- (5) If the air conditioner is installed in a small room or closed room, measures must be taken to prevent the refrigerant concentration in the room from exceeding the safety limit in the event of refrigerant leakage. Should the refrigerant leak and cause the concentration limit to be exceeded, hazards due to lack of oxygen in the room may result.
- (6) Keep gas-burning appliances, electric heaters, and other fire sources (ignition sources) away from the location where installation, repair, and other air conditioner work will be performed.  
If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.
- (7) When installing or relocating, or servicing the air conditioner, use only the specified refrigerant (R454B) to charge the refrigerant lines.  
Do not mix it with any other refrigerant and do not allow air to remain in the lines.  
If air is mixed with the refrigerant, then it can be the cause of abnormal high pressure in the refrigerant line, and may result in an explosion and other hazards.
- (8) After installation has been completed, check for refrigerant leaks. If refrigerant leaks into the room and comes into contact with the flame of a heater or portable cooking range, poisonous gases will be released.
- (9) Do not use low temperature solder alloy in the case of brazing the refrigerant pipes.
- (10) When performing brazing work, be sure to ventilate the room sufficiently. Make sure that there are no hazardous or flammable materials nearby.  
When performing the work in a closed room, small room, or similar location, make sure that there are no refrigerant leaks before performing the work.  
If refrigerant leaks and accumulates, it may ignite or poisonous gases may be released.
- (11) Do not install the unit in places where refrigerant may build-up or places with poor ventilation such as a semibasement or a sunken place in outdoor: Refrigerant is heavier than air, and inclined to fall away from the leak source.
- (12) Do not use means to accelerate the defrosting process or to clean, other than those recommended by the manufacturer.
- (13) The appliance shall be stored in a room without continuously operating ignition sources (for example: open flames, an operating gas appliance or an operating electric heater).
- (14) Do not pierce or burn.
- (15) Be aware that refrigerants may not contain an odour.
- (16) Pipe-work shall be protected from physical damage.
- (17) The installation of pipe-work shall be kept to a minimum.
- (18) Compliance with national gas regulations shall be observed.
- (19) All field joints shall be accessible for inspection prior to being covered or enclosed.
- (20) Keep any required ventilation openings clear of obstruction.
- (21) Servicing shall be performed only as recommended by the manufacturer.
- (22) The appliance shall be stored in a well-ventilated area where the room size corresponds to the room area as specified for operation.
- (23) Maintenance, service and repair operations shall be performed by authorized technician with required qualification.
- (24) Be sure to have appropriate ventilation in order to prevent ignition. Furthermore, be sure to carry out fire prevention measures that there are no dangerous or flammable objects in the surrounding area.

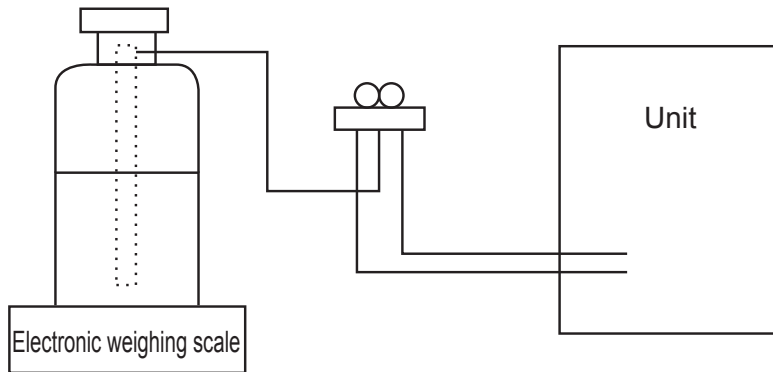
## [2] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after recovering the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) If moisture or foreign matter might have entered the refrigerant piping during service, ensure to remove them.

## [3] Additional refrigerant charge

### When charging directly from cylinder

- (1) Check that cylinder for R454B on the market is a syphon type.
- (2) Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



#### [4] Cautions for unit using R454B refrigerant

Basic work procedures are the same as those for conventional units using refrigerant R410A. However, pay careful attention to the following points.

(1) Information on servicing

(1-1) Checks on the Area

Prior to beginning work on systems containing FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS, safety checks are necessary to ensure that the risk of ignition is minimized. For repair to the refrigerating systems, (1-3) to (1-7) shall be completed prior to conducting work on the systems.

(1-2) Work Procedure

Work shall be undertaken under a controlled procedure so as to minimize the risk of a flammable gas or vapor being present while the work is being performed.

(1-3) General Work Area

All maintenance staff and others working in the local area shall be instructed on the nature of work being carried out.

Work in confined spaces shall be avoided. The area around the workspace shall be sectioned off. Ensure that the conditions within the area have been made safe by control of flammable material.

(1-4) Checking for Presence of Refrigerant

The area shall be checked with an appropriate refrigerant detector prior to and during work, to ensure the technician is aware of potentially toxic or flammable atmospheres. Ensure that the leak detection equipment being used is suitable for use with all applicable refrigerants, i.e. non-sparking, adequately sealed or intrinsically safe.

(1-5) Presence of Fire Extinguisher

If any hot work is to be conducted on the refrigerating equipment or any associated parts, appropriate fire extinguishing equipment shall be available to hand.

Have a dry powder or CO2 fire extinguisher adjacent to the charging area.

(1-6) No Ignition Sources

No person carrying out work in relation to a REFRIGERATING SYSTEM which involves exposing any pipe work shall use any sources of ignition in such a manner that it may lead to the risk of fire or explosion. All possible ignition sources, including cigarette smoking, should be kept sufficiently far away from the site of installation, repairing, removing and disposal, during which refrigerant can possibly be released to the surrounding space. Prior to work taking place, the area around the equipment is to be surveyed to make sure that there are no flammable hazards or ignition risks. "No Smoking" signs shall be displayed.

(1-7) Ventilated Area

Ensure that the area is in the open or that it is adequately ventilated before breaking into the system or conducting any hot work. A degree of ventilation shall continue during the period that the work is carried out. The ventilation should safely disperse any released refrigerant and preferably expel it externally into the atmosphere.

(1-8) Checks on the Refrigeration Equipment

Where electrical components are being changed, they shall be fit for the purpose and to the correct specification. At all times the manufacturer's maintenance and service guidelines shall be followed. If in doubt, consult the manufacturer's technical department for assistance.

The following checks shall be applied to installations using FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS:

- the actual REFRIGERANT CHARGE is in accordance with the room size within which the refrigerant containing parts are installed;
- the ventilation machinery and outlets are operating adequately and are not obstructed;
- marking to the equipment continues to be visible and legible. Markings and signs that are illegible shall be corrected;
- refrigerating pipe or components are installed in a position where they are unlikely to be exposed to any substance which may corrode refrigerant containing components, unless the components are constructed of materials which are inherently resistant to being corroded or are suitably protected against being so corroded.

(1-9) Checks on Electrical Devices

Repair and maintenance to electrical components shall include initial safety checks and component inspection procedures. If a fault exists that could compromise safety, then no electrical supply shall be connected to the circuit until it is satisfactorily dealt with. If the fault cannot be corrected immediately but it is necessary to continue operation, an adequate temporary solution shall be used. This shall be reported to the owner of the equipment so all parties are advised.

Initial safety checks shall include:

- that capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking;
- that no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering or purging the system;
- that there is continuity of earth bonding.

(2) Repairs to Sealed Components

Sealed electrical components shall be replaced.

(3) Repair to intrinsically Safe Components

Intrinsically safe components must be replaced.

(4) Cabling

Refer to 6.1 in the installation manual.

(5) Detection of Flammable Refrigerants

Refer to 4.4 in the installation manual.

(6) Removal and Evacuation

Refer to 1.2 in the installation manual.

(7) Charging Procedures

Refer to 4.4 in the installation manual.

(8) Decommissioning

Before carrying out this procedure, it is essential that the technician is completely familiar with the equipment and all its detail. It is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are recovered safely. Prior to the task being carried out, an oil and refrigerant sample shall be taken in case analysis is required prior to re-use of recovered refrigerant. It is essential that electrical power is available before the task is commenced.

- a. Become familiar with the equipment and its operation.
- b. Isolate system electrically.
- c. Before attempting the procedure, ensure that:
  - mechanical handling equipment is available, if required, for handling refrigerant cylinders;
  - all personal protective equipment is available and being used correctly;
  - the recovery process is supervised at all times by a competent person;
  - recovery equipment and cylinders conform to the appropriate standards.
- d. Pump down refrigerant system, if possible.
- e. If a vacuum is not possible, make a manifold so that refrigerant can be removed from various parts of the system.
- f. Make sure that cylinder is situated on the scales before recovery takes place.
- g. Start the recovery machine and operate in accordance with instructions.
- h. Do not overfill cylinders (no more than 80 % volume liquid charge).
- i. Do not exceed the maximum working pressure of the cylinder, even temporarily.
- j. When the cylinders have been filled correctly and the process completed, make sure that the cylinders and the equipment are removed from site promptly and all isolation valves on the equipment are closed off.
- k. Recovered refrigerant shall not be charged into another REFRIGERATING SYSTEM unless it has been cleaned and checked."

(9) Labelling

Equipment shall be labelled stating that it has been de-commissioned and emptied of refrigerant. The label shall be dated and signed. For appliances containing FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS, ensure that there are labels on the equipment stating the equipment contains FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANT.

(10) Recovery

Refer to 1.2 in the installation manual.

## [5] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R454B refrigerant.

| No. | Tool name                      | Specifications  |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| ①   | Gauge manifold                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only for R454B</li> <li>Use the existing fitting specifications.</li> <li>Use high-tension side pressure of 768.7 psig [5.3 MPa.G] or over.</li> </ul> |
| ②   | Charge hose                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only for R454B</li> <li>Use pressure performance of 738.2 psig [5.09 MPa.G] or over.</li> </ul>  |
| ③   | Electronic weighing scale      | —   |
| ④   | Gas leak detector              | Use the detector for R134a, R407C, R410A or R454B   |
| ⑤   | Adaptor for reverse flow check | Attach on vacuum pump.  |
| ⑥   | Refrigerant charge base        | —   |
| ⑦   | Refrigerant cylinder           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only for R454B</li> <li>Top of cylinder (Pink)</li> <li>Cylinder with syphon</li> </ul>  |
| ⑧   | Refrigerant recovery equipment | —   |

## 2-3. CAUTIONS FOR REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

New refrigerant R454B is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R454B is same as for R22/R410A, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R454B is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

### ① Thickness of pipes

Since the working pressure of R454B is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 7/256 inch [0.7 mm] or below.)

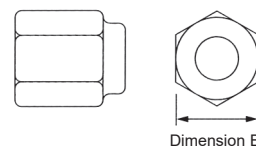
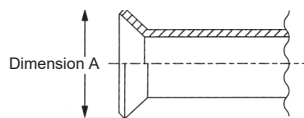
Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

| Nominal dimensions (inch) | Outside diameter (mm) | Thickness : inch [mm] |             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                           |                       | R454B/R410A           | R22         |
| 1/4                       | 6.35                  | 1/32 [0.8]            | 1/32 [0.8]  |
| 3/8                       | 9.52                  | 1/32 [0.8]            | 1/32 [0.8]  |
| 1/2                       | 12.70                 | 1/32 [0.8]            | 1/32 [0.8]  |
| 5/8                       | 15.88                 | 5/128 [1.0]           | 5/128 [1.0] |
| 3/4                       | 19.05                 | 5/128 [1.0]           | 5/128 [1.0] |

### ② Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R454B is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because its working pressure is higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance air tightness and strength, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R454B has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R454B also has partly been changed to increase strength as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R454B below. For 1/2 and 5/8 inch pipes, the dimension B changes.

Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.



Flare cutting dimensions

| Nominal dimensions (inch) | Outside diameter (mm) | Dimension A ( $^{+0}_{-0.4}$ ) |          |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
|                           |                       | R454B/R410A (inch [mm])        | R22 (mm) |
| 1/4                       | 6.35                  | 11/32-23/64 [9.1]              | 9.0      |
| 3/8                       | 9.52                  | 1/2-33/64 [13.2]               | 13.0     |
| 1/2                       | 12.70                 | 41/64-21/32 [16.6]             | 16.2     |
| 5/8                       | 15.88                 | 49/64-25/32 [19.7]             | 19.4     |
| 3/4                       | 19.05                 | 59/64-15/16 [24.0]             | 23.3     |

Flare nut dimensions

| Nominal dimensions (inch) | Outside diameter (mm) | Dimension B             |          |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|
|                           |                       | R454B/R410A (inch [mm]) | R22 (mm) |
| 1/4                       | 6.35                  | 43/64 [17.0]            | 17.0     |
| 3/8                       | 9.52                  | 7/8 [22.0]              | 22.0     |
| 1/2                       | 12.70                 | 1-3/64 [26.0]           | 24.0     |
| 5/8                       | 15.88                 | 1-9/64 [29.0]           | 27.0     |
| 3/4                       | 19.05                 | 1-27/64 [36.0]          | 36.0     |

③ Tools for R454B (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

| Tools and materials                                      | Use   | R454B tools  | Can R22 tools be used ?                              | Can R410A tools be used?                                    |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Gauge manifold   | Air purge, refrigerant charge and operation check   | Tool exclusive for R454B   | ×  | ○   |
| Charge hose  |   | Tool exclusive for R454B   | ×  | ○   |
| Gas leak detector  | Gas leak check  | Tool for HFC refrigerant   | ×  | ○   |
| Refrigerant recovery equipment                           | Refrigerant recovery  | Tool exclusive for R454B   | ×  | ○   |
| Refrigerant cylinder                                     | Refrigerant charge  | Tool exclusive for R454B   | ×  | ×   |
| Applied oil  | Apply to flared section   | Ester oil, ether oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount)                               | ×  | Ester oil, ether oil: ○<br>Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount |
| Safety charger   | Prevent compressor malfunction when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant                         | Tool exclusive for R454B   | ×  | ○   |
| Charge valve   | Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose   | Tool exclusive for R454B   | ×  | ○   |
| Vacuum pump  | Vacuum dry and air purge  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used if equipped with adapter for reverse flow check | △ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow) | △ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow)        |
| Flare tool*  | Flaring work of piping  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used by adjusting flaring dimension                  | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)            | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)                   |
| Bender   | Bend the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | ○  | ○   |
| Pipe cutter*   | Cut the pipes   | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | ○  | ○   |
| Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder                         | Weld the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | ○  | ○   |
| Refrigerant charging scale                               | Refrigerant charge  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | ○  | ○   |
| Vacuum gauge or thermistor vacuum gauge and vacuum valve | Check the degree of vacuum. (Vacuum valve prevents back flow of oil and refrigerant to thermistor vacuum gauge) | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | ○  | ○   |
| Charging cylinder  | Refrigerant charge  | Tool exclusive for R454B   | ×  | ×   |

× : Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R454B.)

△ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.

○ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used.

\* Follow the instructions below to prevent abrasive components contained in sandpaper and cutting tools from entering the refrigerant circuit because those components can cause failures of the compressor and valves.

- To deburr pipes, use a reamer or other deburring tools, not sandpaper.
- To cut pipes, use a pipe cutter, not a grinder or other tools that use abrasive materials.
- When cutting or deburring pipes, do not allow cutting chips or other foreign matters to enter the pipes.
- If cutting chips or other foreign matters enter pipes, wipe them off the inside of the pipes.

## 2-4. LOW AMBIENT COOLING

### Precautions for low ambient cooling

- If the outdoor temperature is 23°F or lower during cooling operation, install an optional air guide to prevent wind from blowing into the outdoor unit.
- Install the outdoor unit in a location where wind will not blow onto the back of the unit or through the unit.
- To prevent damage to the parts, be sure to install the unit, turn on the main power, and perform service in an environment where the ambient temperature is 0°F or higher.
- In order to protect the compressor and electrical components, do not turn off the circuit breaker if the unit is installed in an environment where the ambient temperature is 0°F or lower.
- It needs at least 12 hr standby to operation in order to warm the electrical parts.

Note: During cooling operation under low ambient temperature, the bottom fan motor stops occasionally. This is an intended feature, not a malfunction.

## 2.5. Minimum installation area

### ■ Indoor units

Install in a room with a floor area of  $A_{\min}$  or more, corresponding to refrigerant quantity M (factory-charged refrigerant + locally added refrigerant) See table below.

\* For the factory-charged refrigerant amount, refer to the spec nameplate or installation manual.

For the amount to be added locally, refer to the installation manual.

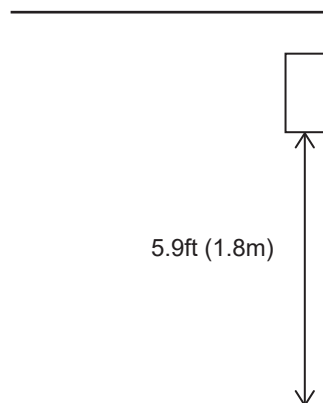
\* For ducted systems to one or more rooms, first determine the system's refrigerant amount, then refer to the indoor unit installation manual for each room's restriction for minimum area.

The mounting height of indoor unit shall be 5.9 ft (1.8 m) or more from the floor, excluding ceiling concealed (PEAD), multi-position air handler (PVA) and A-Coil (PAA).

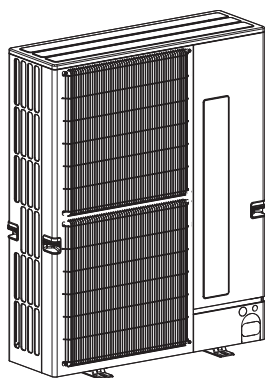
\* There are restrictions in installation height for each model, so read the installation manual for the particular unit.

Refrigerant Charging Table

| M    |           | $A_{\min}$        |                    |
|------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|
| [kg] | [lbs, oz] | [m <sup>2</sup> ] | [ft <sup>2</sup> ] |
| 2.0  | 4 6       | 7.5               | 81                 |
| 2.5  | 5 8       | 9.3               | 101                |
| 3.0  | 6 9       | 11.2              | 121                |
| 3.5  | 7 11      | 13.0              | 140                |
| 4.0  | 8 13      | 14.9              | 161                |
| 4.5  | 9 14      | 16.7              | 180                |
| 4.6  | 10 2      | 17.1              | 185                |
| 4.7  | 10 5      | 17.5              | 189                |
| 4.8  | 10 9      | 17.8              | 192                |
| 4.9  | 10 12     | 18.2              | 196                |
| 5.0  | 11 0      | 18.6              | 201                |
| 5.1  | 11 3      | 18.9              | 204                |
| 5.2  | 11 7      | 19.3              | 208                |
| 5.3  | 11 10     | 19.7              | 213                |
| 5.4  | 11 14     | 20.0              | 216                |
| 5.5  | 12 2      | 20.4              | 220                |
| 5.6  | 12 5      | 20.8              | 224                |
| 5.7  | 12 9      | 21.2              | 229                |
| 5.8  | 12 12     | 21.5              | 232                |
| 5.9  | 13 0      | 21.9              | 236                |
| 6.0  | 13 3      | 22.3              | 241                |
| 6.1  | 13 7      | 22.6              | 244                |
| 6.2  | 13 10     | 23.0              | 248                |
| 6.3  | 13 14     | 23.4              | 252                |
| 6.4  | 14 1      | 23.8              | 257                |
| 6.5  | 14 5      | 24.1              | 260                |
| 6.6  | 14 8      | 24.5              | 264                |
| 6.7  | 14 12     | 24.9              | 269                |
| 6.8  | 14 15     | 25.2              | 272                |
| 6.9  | 15 3      | 25.6              | 276                |
| 7.0  | 15 6      | 26.0              | 280                |
| 7.1  | 15 10     | 26.3              | 284                |
| 7.2  | 15 13     | 26.7              | 288                |
| 7.3  | 16 1      | 27.1              | 292                |







PUZ-AK36NL-U1  
PUZ-AK42NL-U1  
PUZ-AK48NL-U1  
PUZ-AK60NL-U1  
PUY-AK36NL-U1  
PUY-AK42NL-U1  
PUY-AK48NL-U1  
PUY-AK60NL-U1  
SUZ-AK48NL-U1  
SUZ-AK60NL-U1

#### **CHARGELESS SYSTEM**

**PRE-CHARGED REFRIGERANT IS SUPPLIED FOR PIPING LENGTH AT SHIPMENT.**

**(Maximum 100 ft [30 m])**

The refrigerant circuit with LEV(Linear Expansion Valve) and accumulator always control the optimal refrigerant level regardless of the length of piping. The additional refrigerant charging work during installation often causes problems. It is completely eliminated by chargeless system. This unique system improves the quality and reliability of the work done. It also helps to speed up the installation time.

|                      |                             |        |                                |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|
| Service Ref.         |                             |        | PUZ-AK36NL-U1<br>PUY-AK36NL-U1 | PUZ-AK42NL-U1<br>PUY-AK42NL-U1 | PUZ-AK48NL-U1<br>PUY-AK48NL-U1 | PUZ-AK60NL-U1<br>PUY-AK60NL-U1 | SUZ-AK48NL-U1 | SUZ-AK60NL-U1 |       |             |
| Power supply         | Phase                       |        | Single                         |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Frequency                   |        | 60 Hz                          |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Voltage                     |        | 208/230 V                      |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
| Inverter Input       |                             | A      | 23                             |                                |                                | 30                             |               |               |       |             |
| MCA                  |                             | A      | 34                             |                                |                                | 38                             |               |               |       |             |
| MOCP                 |                             | A      | 56                             |                                |                                | 67                             |               |               |       |             |
| Breaker size         |                             | A      | 35                             |                                |                                | 40                             |               |               |       |             |
| External finish      |                             |        | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1             |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
| Heat exchanger       |                             |        | Cross fin                      |                                |                                | Plate fin coil (Ring)          |               |               |       |             |
| Defrost method       |                             |        | Reverse cycle                  |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
| Crankcase heater     |                             | kW     | —                              |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
| Compressor           |                             |        | Hermetic                       |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Model                       |        | MRB36FEGMC                     |                                |                                | MRB53FEJMC-L                   |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Motor output                | kW     | 2.7                            |                                |                                | 3.7                            |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Starter type                |        | Inverter                       |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
| Fan                  | Fan (drive) × No.           |        | Propeller fan × 2              |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Fan motor output            | kW     | 0.074 + 0.074                  |                                |                                | 0.200 + 0.200                  |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | HP     | 0.0992 + 0.0992                |                                |                                | 0.2682 + 0.2682                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Airflow                     | CFM    | 3910                           |                                |                                | 4020                           |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | m³/min | 111                            |                                |                                | 114                            |               |               |       |             |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling                     | dB     | 52                             |                                |                                | 60                             |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Heating                     | dB     | 53                             |                                |                                | 62                             |               |               |       |             |
| Protection devices   |                             |        | HP switch                      |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             |        | Comp. shell thermo             |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
| Dimension            | W                           | inch   | 41-11/32                       |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | D                           | inch   | 63/64+12-63/64                 |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | H                           | inch   | 52-43/64                       |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | W                           | mm     | 1050                           |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | D                           | mm     | 25+330                         |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | H                           | mm     | 1338                           |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
| Weight               |                             | lb     | 224                            |                                |                                | 265                            |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | kg     | 102                            |                                |                                | 120                            |               |               |       |             |
| Refrigerant          |                             |        | R454B                          |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Charged                     | lb     | 9+14/16                        |                                |                                | 11+7/16                        |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | kg     | 4.5                            |                                |                                | 5.2                            |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Control                     |        | Linear expansion valve         |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Oil charged                 | Model  | Ester (RM68EH)                 |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | oz     | 45                             |                                |                                | 60                             |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | L      | 1.4                            |                                |                                | 1.9                            |               |               |       |             |
| Refrigerant piping   | Pipe size OD liquid         | inch   | 3/8                            |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | mm     | 9.52                           |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Pipe size OD gas            | inch   | 5/8                            |                                |                                | 3/4                            |               | 5/8           | 3/4   |             |
|                      |                             | mm     | 15.88                          |                                |                                | 19.05                          |               | 15.88         | 19.05 |             |
|                      | Connection method - Indoor  |        |                                | Flared                         |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Connection method - Outdoor |        |                                | Flared                         |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Height difference IU-OU     | ft     | Maximum 100                    |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | m      | Maximum 30                     |                                |                                |                                |               |               |       |             |
|                      | Piping length               | ft     | PUZ                            | Maximum 165                    |                                |                                | Maximum 245   |               |       | Maximum 100 |
|                      |                             |        | PUY                            | Maximum 225                    |                                |                                | Maximum 245   |               |       |             |
|                      |                             | m      | PUZ                            | Maximum 50                     |                                |                                | Maximum 75    |               |       | Maximum 30  |
|                      |                             |        | PUY                            | Maximum 69                     |                                |                                | Maximum 75    |               |       |             |

### 5-1. REFILLING REFRIGERANT CHARGE (R454B: oz, kg)

Additional charging is not necessary if the pipe length does not exceed 30 m (100 ft) for AK36, 42 connected to the A-COIL indoor unit PAA.

| Service Ref.  | Piping length (one way) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | Factory charged |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|
|               | 50 ft                   | 60 ft  | 70 ft  | 80 ft  | 90 ft  | 100 ft | 110 ft | 120 ft | 130 ft | 140 ft | 150 ft | 160 ft | 165 ft | 170 ft | 180 ft | 190 ft | 200 ft | 210 ft | 220 ft | 225 ft | 230 ft | 240 ft | 245 ft |        |                 |
|               | 15 m                    | 18 m   | 21 m   | 24 m   | 27 m   | 30 m   | 33 m   | 37 m   | 40 m   | 43 m   | 46 m   | 49 m   | 50 m   | 52 m   | 55 m   | 58 m   | 61 m   | 64 m   | 67 m   | 69 m   | 70 m   | 73 m   | 75 m   |        |                 |
| PUZ-AK36NL-U1 | 158 oz                  | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 164 oz | 170 oz | 176 oz | 182 oz | 188 oz | 194 oz | 197 oz | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 158 oz |                 |
|               | 4.5 kg                  | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.7 kg | 4.8 kg | 5.0 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.6 kg | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 4.5 kg |                 |
| PUZ-AK42NL-U1 | 158 oz                  | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 164 oz | 170 oz | 176 oz | 182 oz | 188 oz | 194 oz | 197 oz | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 158 oz |                 |
|               | 4.5 kg                  | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.7 kg | 4.8 kg | 5.0 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.6 kg | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 4.5 kg |                 |
| PUZ-AK48NL-U1 | 183 oz                  | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 189 oz | 195 oz | 201 oz | 207 oz | 213 oz | 219 oz | 222 oz | 225 oz | 231 oz | 237 oz | 243 oz | 249 oz | 255 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 183 oz |                 |
|               | 5.2 kg                  | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.9 kg | 6.1 kg | 6.2 kg | 6.3 kg | 6.4 kg | 6.6 kg | 6.7 kg | 6.9 kg | 7.1 kg | 7.2 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 5.2 kg |                 |
| PUZ-AK60NL-U1 | 183 oz                  | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 189 oz | 195 oz | 201 oz | 207 oz | 213 oz | 219 oz | 222 oz | 225 oz | 231 oz | 237 oz | 243 oz | 249 oz | 255 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 183 oz |                 |
|               | 5.2 kg                  | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.9 kg | 6.1 kg | 6.2 kg | 6.3 kg | 6.4 kg | 6.6 kg | 6.7 kg | 6.9 kg | 7.1 kg | 7.2 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 5.2 kg |                 |
| PUY-AK36NL-U1 | 158 oz                  | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 164 oz | 170 oz | 176 oz | 182 oz | 188 oz | 194 oz | 197 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | -      | -      | 158 oz |                 |
|               | 4.5 kg                  | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.7 kg | 4.8 kg | 5.0 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.6 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | -      | -      | 4.5 kg |                 |
| PUY-AK42NL-U1 | 158 oz                  | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 158 oz | 164 oz | 170 oz | 176 oz | 182 oz | 188 oz | 194 oz | 197 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | 200 oz | -      | -      | 158 oz |                 |
|               | 4.5 kg                  | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.5 kg | 4.7 kg | 4.8 kg | 5.0 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.6 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.7 kg | -      | -      | 4.5 kg |                 |
| PUY-AK48NL-U1 | 183 oz                  | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 189 oz | 195 oz | 201 oz | 207 oz | 213 oz | 219 oz | 222 oz | 225 oz | 231 oz | 237 oz | 243 oz | 249 oz | 255 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 183 oz |                 |
|               | 5.2 kg                  | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.9 kg | 6.1 kg | 6.2 kg | 6.3 kg | 6.4 kg | 6.6 kg | 6.7 kg | 6.9 kg | 7.1 kg | 7.2 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 5.2 kg |                 |
| PUY-AK60NL-U1 | 183 oz                  | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 189 oz | 195 oz | 201 oz | 207 oz | 213 oz | 219 oz | 222 oz | 225 oz | 231 oz | 237 oz | 243 oz | 249 oz | 255 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 257 oz | 183 oz |                 |
|               | 5.2 kg                  | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.4 kg | 5.5 kg | 5.7 kg | 5.9 kg | 6.1 kg | 6.2 kg | 6.3 kg | 6.4 kg | 6.6 kg | 6.7 kg | 6.9 kg | 7.1 kg | 7.2 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 7.3 kg | 5.2 kg |                 |
| SUZ-AK48NL-U1 | 183 oz                  | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 183 oz |                 |
|               | 5.2 kg                  | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 5.2 kg |                 |
| SUZ-AK60NL-U1 | 183 oz                  | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | 183 oz | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 183 oz |                 |
|               | 5.2 kg                  | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | 5.2 kg | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 5.2 kg |                 |

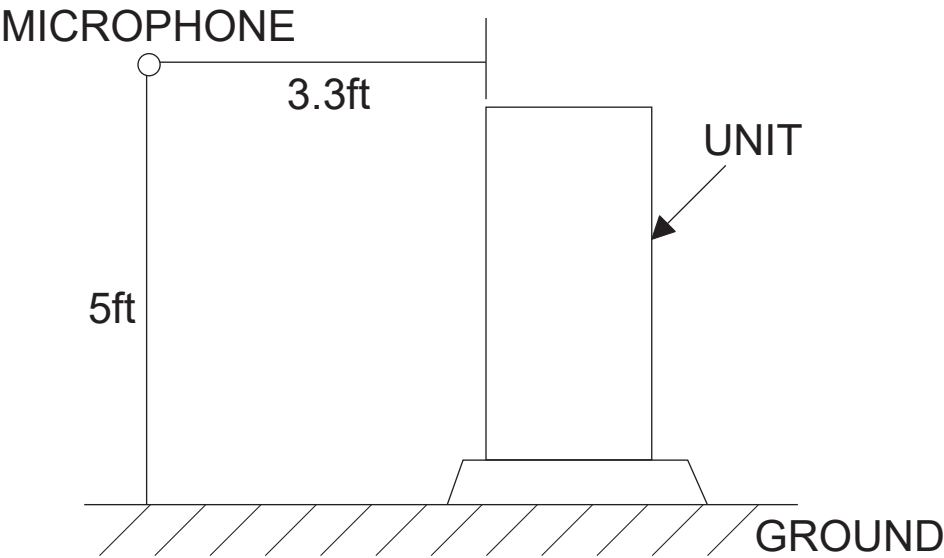
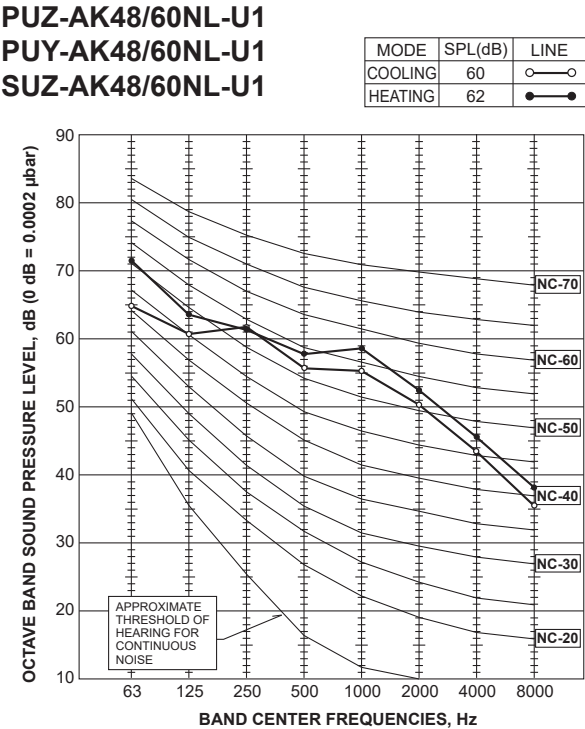
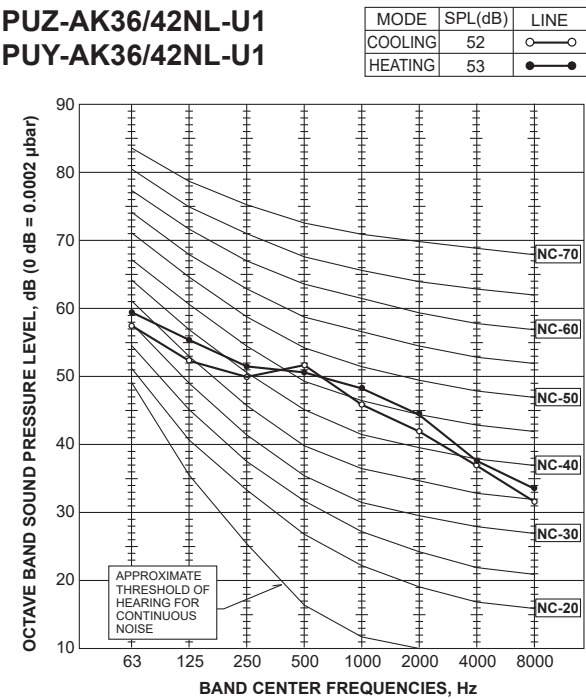
For pipes longer than 100 ft, additional charge is required.

### 5-2. COMPRESSOR TECHNICAL DATA

(at 68°F [20°C])

| Service Ref.           |     | PUZ-AK36NL-U1<br>PUY-AK36NL-U1 | PUZ-AK42NL-U1<br>PUY-AK42NL-U1 | PUZ-AK48NL-U1<br>PUY-AK48NL-U1<br>SUZ-AK48NL-U1 | PUZ-AK60NL-U1<br>PUY-AK60NL-U1<br>SUZ-AK60NL-U1 |
|------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Compressor model       |     | MRB36FEGMC                     |                                | MRB53FEJMC-L                                    |   |
| Winding resistance (Ω) | U-V | 0.44                           |                                | 0.49  |   |
|                        | U-W |                                |                                |   |   |
|                        | W-V |                                |                                |   |   |

### 5-3. NOISE CRITERION CURVES



## 5-4. STANDARD OPERATION DATA

### 5-4-1. Heat pump

| Representative matching |                              |       | PLA-AE36NL |         | PLA-AE42NL |         | PLA-AE48NL |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|
| Mode                    |                              |       | COOLING    | HEATING | COOLING    | HEATING | COOLING    | HEATING |
| Total                   | Capacity                     | Btu/h | 36,000     | 40,000  | 42,000     | 48,000  | 48,000     | 60,000  |
|                         | Input                        | W     | 2,620      | 2,570   | 3,500      | 3,530   | 4,573      | 5,220   |
| Electrical circuit      | Indoor unit model            |       | PLA-AE36NL |         | PLA-AE42NL |         | PLA-AE48NL |         |
|                         | Phase                        |       | Single     |         | Single     |         | Single     |         |
|                         | Cycle                        |       | 60 Hz      |         | 60 Hz      |         | 60 Hz      |         |
|                         | Voltage                      |       | 208/230 V  |         | 208/230 V  |         | 208/230 V  |         |
|                         | Current                      |       | 0.98 A     |         | 1.05 A     |         | 1.05 A     |         |
|                         | Outdoor unit model           |       | PUZ-AK36NL |         | PUZ-AK42NL |         | PUZ-AK48NL |         |
|                         | Phase                        |       | Single     |         | Single     |         | Single     |         |
|                         | Cycle                        |       | 60 Hz      |         | 60 Hz      |         | 60 Hz      |         |
|                         | Voltage                      |       | 208/230 V  |         | 208/230 V  |         | 208/230 V  |         |
|                         | Current                      |       | 10.56 A    | 10.32 A | 14.28 A    | 14.45 A | 19.31 A    | 21.84 A |
| Refrigerant circuit     | Discharge pressure           | psig  | 366        | 335     | 381        | 359     | 357        | 395     |
|                         | Suction pressure             | psig  | 148        | 115     | 139        | 111     | 128        | 112     |
|                         | Discharge temperature        | °F    | 143        | 158     | 144        | 142     | 169        | 184     |
|                         | Condensing temperature       | °F    | 111        | 103     | 114        | 109     | 109        | 116     |
|                         | Suction temperature          | °F    | 52         | 41      | 53         | 35      | 55         | 44      |
|                         | Ref. pipe length             | ft    | 25         | 25      | 25         | 25      | 25         | 25      |
|                         | Discharge pressure           | MPa   | 2.52       | 2.31    | 2.63       | 2.48    | 2.46       | 2.72    |
|                         | Suction pressure             | MPa   | 1.02       | 0.80    | 0.96       | 0.76    | 0.88       | 0.78    |
|                         | Discharge temperature        | °C    | 61.7       | 69.9    | 62.4       | 60.9    | 75.9       | 84.7    |
|                         | Condensing temperature       | °C    | 43.8       | 39.7    | 45.6       | 42.7    | 43.0       | 46.6    |
|                         | Suction temperature          | °C    | 11.1       | 4.8     | 11.5       | 1.9     | 13.0       | 6.6     |
|                         | Ref. pipe length             | m     | 7.6        | 7.6     | 7.6        | 7.6     | 7.6        | 7.6     |
| Indoor side             | Intake air temperature DB    | °F    | 80         | 70      | 80         | 70      | 80         | 70      |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °F    | 67         | 60      | 67         | 60      | 67         | 60      |
|                         | Discharge air temperature DB | °F    | 57         | 102     | 55         | 107     | 53         | 117     |
| Outdoor side            | Intake air temperature DB    | °F    | 95         | 47      | 95         | 47      | 95         | 47      |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °F    | 75         | 43      | 75         | 43      | 75         | 43      |
| Indoor side             | Intake air temperature DB    | °C    | 26.7       | 21.1    | 26.7       | 21.1    | 26.7       | 21.1    |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °C    | 19.4       | 15.6    | 19.4       | 15.6    | 19.4       | 15.6    |
|                         | Discharge air temperature DB | °C    | 13.7       | 38.8    | 12.9       | 41.5    | 11.7       | 47.1    |
| Outdoor side            | Intake air temperature DB    | °C    | 35.0       | 8.3     | 35.0       | 8.3     | 35.0       | 8.3     |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °C    | 23.9       | 6.1     | 23.9       | 6.1     | 23.9       | 6.1     |
| SHF                     |                              |       | 0.74       | -       | 0.70       | -       | 0.66       | -       |
| BF                      |                              |       | 0.10       | -       | 0.10       | -       | 0.17       | -       |

## 5-4-2. Cooling only

|                         |                              |       |            |            |            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|
| Representative matching |                              |       | PLA-AE36NL | PLA-AE42NL | PLA-AE48NL |
| Mode                    |                              |       | COOLING    | COOLING    | COOLING    |
| Total                   | Capacity                     | Btu/h | 36,000     | 42,000     | 4,573      |
|                         | Input                        | W     | 2,620      | 3,500      | 4,300      |
| Electrical circuit      | Indoor unit model            |       | PLA-AE36NL | PLA-AE42NL | PLA-AE48NL |
|                         | Phase                        |       | Single     | Single     | Single     |
|                         | Cycle                        |       | 60 Hz      | 60 Hz      | 60 Hz      |
|                         | Voltage                      |       | 208/230 V  | 208/230 V  | 208/230 V  |
|                         | Current                      |       | 0.98 A     | 1.05 A     | 1.05 A     |
|                         | Outdoor unit model           |       | PUY-AK36NL | PUY-AK42NL | PUY-AK48NL |
|                         | Phase                        |       | Single     | Single     | Single     |
|                         | Cycle                        |       | 60 Hz      | 60 Hz      | 60 Hz      |
|                         | Voltage                      |       | 208/230 V  | 208/230 V  | 208/230 V  |
|                         | Current                      |       | 10.56 A    | 14.28 A    | 19.31 A    |
| Refrigerant circuit     | Discharge pressure           | psig  | 366        | 381        | 357        |
|                         | Suction pressure             | psig  | 148        | 139        | 128        |
|                         | Discharge temperature        | °F    | 143        | 144        | 169        |
|                         | Condensing temperature       | °F    | 111        | 114        | 109        |
|                         | Suction temperature          | °F    | 52         | 53         | 55         |
|                         | Ref. pipe length             | ft    | 25         | 25         | 25         |
|                         | Discharge pressure           | MPa   | 2.52       | 2.63       | 2.46       |
|                         | Suction pressure             | MPa   | 1.02       | 0.96       | 0.88       |
|                         | Discharge temperature        | °C    | 61.7       | 62.4       | 75.9       |
|                         | Condensing temperature       | °C    | 43.8       | 45.6       | 43.0       |
|                         | Suction temperature          | °C    | 11.1       | 11.5       | 13.0       |
|                         | Ref. pipe length             | m     | 7.6        | 7.6        | 7.6        |
| Indoor side             | Intake air temperature DB    | °F    | 80         | 80         | 80         |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °F    | 67         | 67         | 67         |
|                         | Discharge air temperature DB | °F    | 57         | 55         | 53         |
| Outdoor side            | Intake air temperature DB    | °F    | 95         | 95         | 95         |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °F    | 75         | 75         | 75         |
| Indoor side             | Intake air temperature DB    | °C    | 26.7       | 26.7       | 26.7       |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °C    | 19.4       | 19.4       | 19.4       |
|                         | Discharge air temperature DB | °C    | 13.7       | 12.9       | 11.7       |
| Outdoor side            | Intake air temperature DB    | °C    | 35.0       | 35.0       | 35.0       |
|                         | Intake air temperature WB    | °C    | 23.9       | 23.9       | 23.9       |
| SHF                     |                              |       | 0.74       | 0.70       | 0.66       |
| BF                      |                              |       | 0.10       | 0.10       | 0.17       |

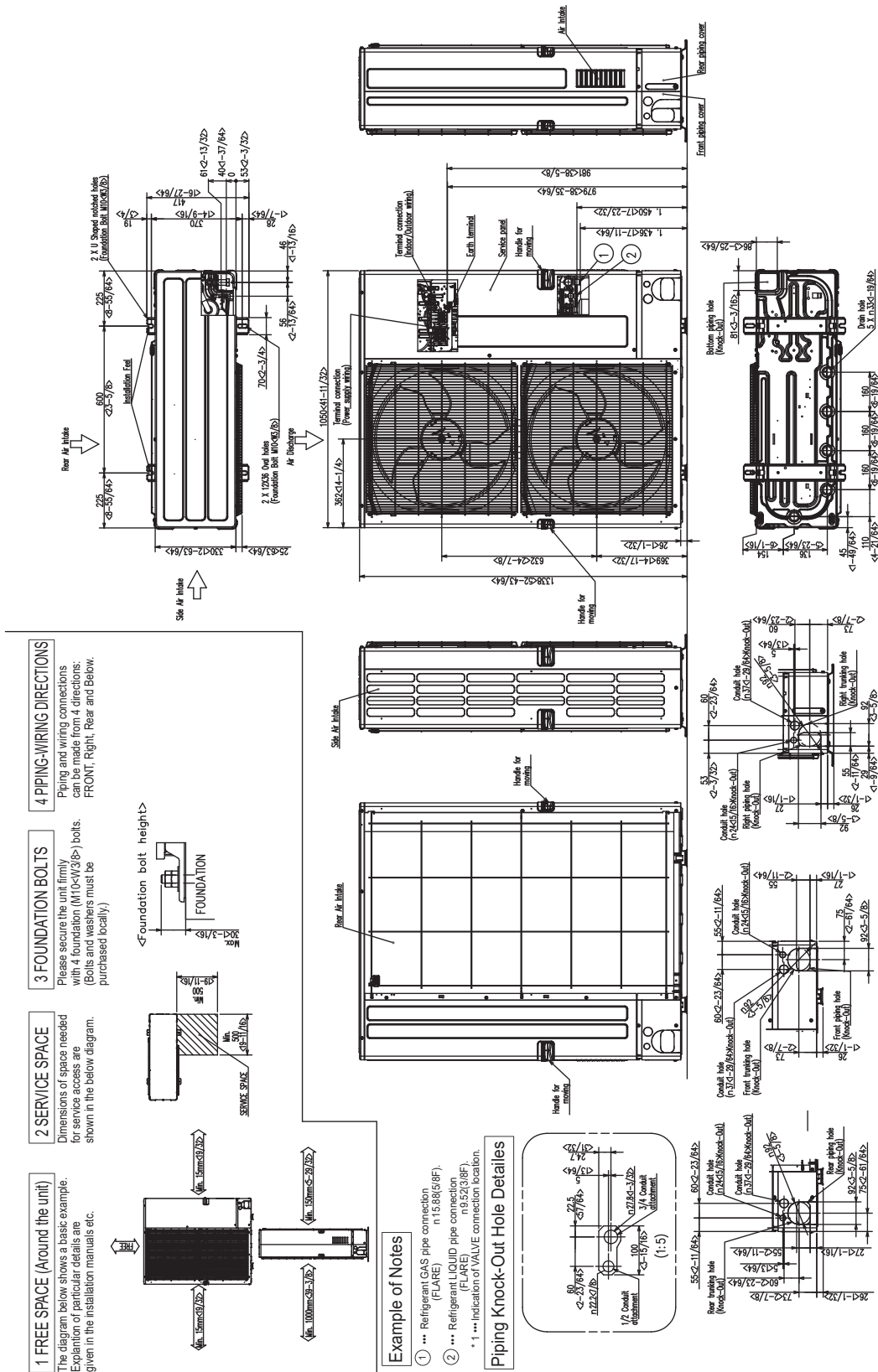
PUZ-AK36NL-U1  
PUY-AK36NL-U1

PUZ-AK42NL-U1  
PUY-AK42NL-U1

PUZ-AK48NL-U1  
PUY-AK48NL-U1

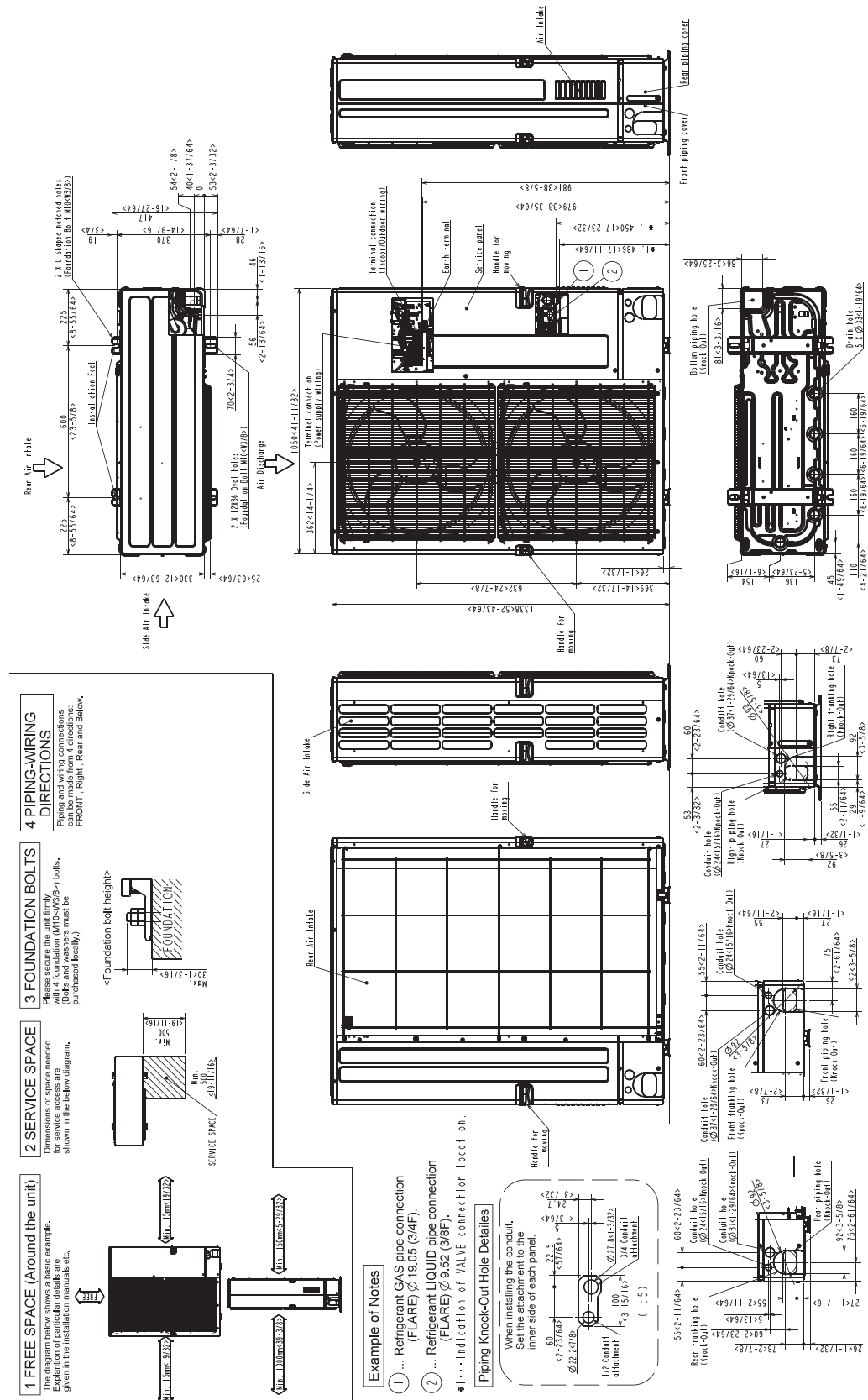
SUZ-AK48NL-U1

Unit: mm<in>



PUZ-AK60NL-U1  
PUY-AK60NL-U1

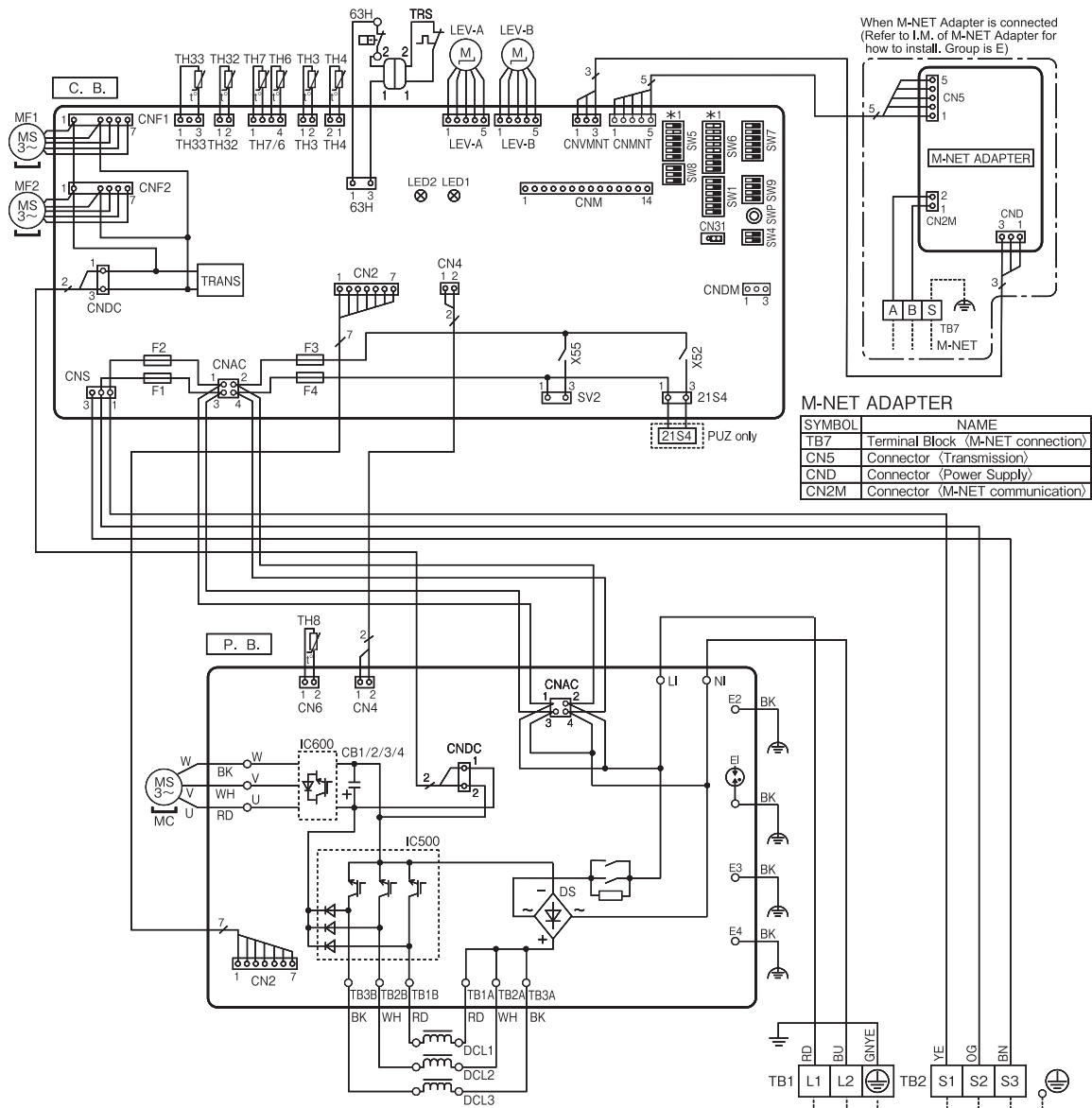
SUZ-AK60NL-U1





PUZ-AK36NL-U1  
PUY-AK36NL-U1

PUZ-AK42NL-U1  
PUY-AK42NL-U1



\*1. MODEL SELECT  
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODEL      | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *2      | SW5-5 *2              | MODEL      | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *2      | SW5-5 *2              |
|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| PUZ-AK36NL | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | PUY-AK36NL | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| PUZ-AK42NL | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | PUY-AK42NL | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | ON OFF<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 |

\*2. SW6-1 to 3, SW5-1 to 4, 6 : Function Switch

POWER SUPPLY  
208/230 V AC 60 Hz

\*Use copper supply wires.

\*Utiliser des fils d'alimentation en cuivre.

#### [LEGEND]

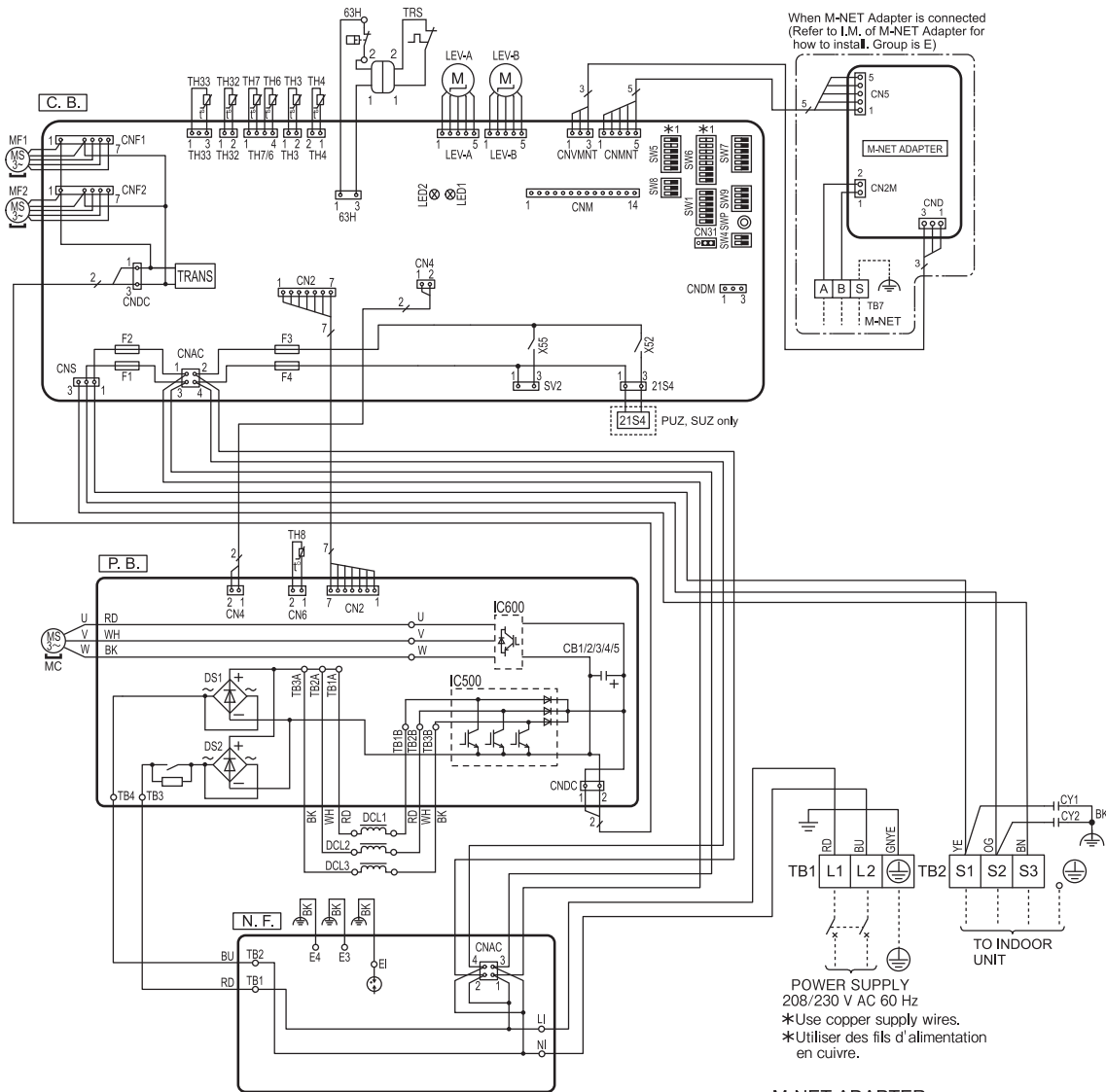
| SYMBOL   | NAME                            | SYMBOL           | NAME  | SYMBOL     | NAME                                  |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TB1      | Terminal Block (Power Supply)   | TH32             | Thermistor (Suction)  | SW6        | Switch (Model Select)                 |
| TB2      | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor) | TH33             | Thermistor (Comp. Surface)  | SW7        | Switch (Function Switch)              |
| MC       | Motor for Compressor            | LEV-A, LEV-B     | Linear Expansion Valve  | SW8        | Switch (Function Switch)              |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor                       | DCL1, DCL2, DCL3 | Reactor   | SW9        | Switch (Function Switch)              |
| 21S4     | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve)    | P. B.            | Power Circuit Board   | SWP        | Switch (Pump Down)                    |
| 63H      | High Pressure Switch            | C. B.            | Controller Circuit Board  | CNM        | Connector (Connection for Option)     |
| TRS      | Thermal Protector               | F1, F2           | Fuse (T10AL250V)  | CN31       | Connector (Emergency Operation)       |
| TH3      | Thermistor (Liquid)             | F3, F4           | Fuse (T6.3AL250V)   | CNDM       | Connector (Connection for Option)     |
| TH4      | Thermistor (Discharge)          | SW1              | Switch (Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address) | SV2        | Base Heater                           |
| TH6      | Thermistor (2-Phase Pipe)       | SW4              | Switch (Function Switch)  | LED1, LED2 | LED (Operation Inspection Indicators) |
| TH7      | Thermistor (Ambient)            | SW5              | Switch (Function Switch, Model Select)                                    |            |                                       |
| TH8      | Thermistor (Heat Sink)          |                  |   |            |                                       |

PUZ-AK48NL-U1  
PUY-AK48NL-U1

PUZ-AK60NL-U1  
PUY-AK60NL-U1

SUZ-AK48NL-U1

SUZ-AK60NL-U1



\*1 MODEL SELECT  
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODEL                    | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *2   | SW5-5 *2                 | MODEL                    | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *2     | SW5-5 *2                 |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PUZ-AK48NL               | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | PUZ-AK60NL | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PUY-AK48NL               | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | PUY-AK60NL | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SUZ-AK48NL               | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | SUZ-AK60NL | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | ON OFF <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr></table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                        | 2  | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |            |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |

\*2 SW6-1 to 3, SW5-1 to 4, 6 : Function Switch

M-NET ADAPTER

| SYMBOL | NAME                              |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| TB7    | Terminal Block (M-NET connection) |
| CN5    | Connector (Transmission)          |
| CND    | Connector (Power Supply)          |
| CN2M   | Connector (M-NET communication)   |

[LEGEND]

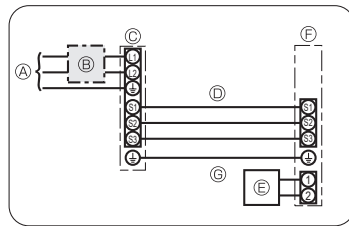
| SYMBOL   | NAME                              | SYMBOL           | NAME  | SYMBOL     | NAME                                  |
|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TB1      | Terminal Block (Power Supply)     | TH32             | Thermistor (Suction)  | SW6        | Switch (Model Select)                 |
| TB2      | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor)   | TH33             | Thermistor (Comp. Surface)  | SW7        | Switch (Function Switch)              |
| MC       | Motor for Compressor              | LEV-A, LEV-B     | Linear Expansion Valve  | SW8        | Switch (Function Switch)              |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor                         | DCL1, DCL2, DCL3 | Reactor   | SW9        | Switch (Function Switch)              |
| 21S4     | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve)      | CY1, CY2         | Capacitor   | SWP        | Switch (Pump Down)                    |
| 63H      | High Pressure Switch              | N. F.            | Noise Filter Circuit Board  | CN31       | Connector (Emergency Operation)       |
| TRS      | Thermal Protector                 | P. B.            | Power Circuit Board   | CNDM       | Connector (Connection for Option)     |
| TH3      | Thermistor (Liquid)               | C. B.            | Controller Circuit Board  | CNM        | Connector (Connection for Option)     |
| TH4      | Thermistor (Discharge)            | SW1              | Switch (Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address) | SV2        | Base Heater                           |
| TH6      | Thermistor (2-Phase Pipe)         | SW4              | Switch (Test Operation)   | LED1, LED2 | LED (Operation Inspection Indicators) |
| TH7      | Thermistor (Ambient)              | SW5              | Switch (Function Switch, Model Select)                                    | F1, F2     | Fuse (T10AL250V)                      |
| TH8      | Thermistor (internal) (Heat Sink) |                  |   | F3, F4     | Fuse (T6.3AL250V)                     |

## 8-1. INDOOR UNIT POWER SUPPLIED FROM OUTDOOR UNIT (A-control application)

The following connection patterns are available.

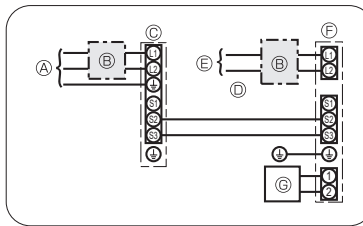
The outdoor unit power supply patterns vary on models.

### 1:1 System



- (A) Outdoor unit power supply
- (B) Wiring circuit breaker or isolating switch
- (C) Outdoor unit
- (D) Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords
- (E) Remote controller
- (F) Indoor unit
- (G) Indoor unit/outdoor unit earth

### 1:1 System (Separate indoor unit/outdoor unit power supplies)



- (A) Outdoor unit power supply
- (B) Wiring circuit breaker or isolating switch
- (C) Outdoor unit
- (D) Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords
- (E) Indoor unit power supply
- (F) Indoor unit
- (G) Remote controller

Note: Affix a label A that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for the indoor and outdoor units.

| Outdoor unit model                              |  | AK36/42                         | AK48/60                         |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Outdoor unit power supply                       |  | ~ /N (single), 60 Hz, 208/230 V | ~ /N (single), 60 Hz, 208/230 V |
| Breaker size *1                                 |  | 35 A                            | 40 A                            |
| Minimum circuit ampacity                        |  | 34 A                            | 38 A                            |
| Maximum rating of overcurrent protective device |  | 56 A                            | 67 A                            |
| Wiring Wire No.<br>x size (mm <sup>2</sup> )    | Outdoor unit power supply                  | 2 x Min. AWG 8                  | 2 x Min. AWG 8                  |
|   | Outdoor unit power supply earth            | 1 x Min. AWG 10                 | 1 x Min. AWG 10                 |
|   | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit *2                | 3 x AWG 14 (polar)              | 3 x AWG 14 (polar)              |
|   | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth *2          | 1 x Min. AWG 14                 | 1 x Min. AWG 14                 |
|   | Remote controller-Indoor unit *3           | 2 x AWG 22 (Non-polar)          | 2 x AWG 22 (Non-polar)          |
| Circuit rating                                  | Outdoor unit L1-L2 (single) *4             | 208/230 V AC                    | 208/230 V AC                    |
|   | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S1-S2 (single) *4 | 208/230 V AC                    | 208/230 V AC                    |
|   | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S2-S3 (single) *4 | 28 VDC                          | 28 V DC                         |
|   | Remote controller-Indoor unit *4           | 12 VDC                          | 12 V DC                         |

\*1. Please follow applicable federal, state, or local codes to prevent potential leakage/electric shock. Or install a ground fault interrupt for the prevention of leakage and electric shock.

### IMPORTANT

If you use current leakage breaker, it should be compatible with higher harmonics as this unit is equipped with an inverter. The use of an inadequate breaker can cause the incorrect operation of inverter.

\*2. Max. 50 m, 164 ft

S3 separated, Max. 80 m, 262 ft

\*3. The 10 m, 30 ft wire is attached in the remote controller accessory.

\*4. The figures are NOT always against the ground.

S3 terminal has 28 VDC against S2 terminal. However between S3 and S1, these terminals are NOT electrically insulated by the transformer or other device.

Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

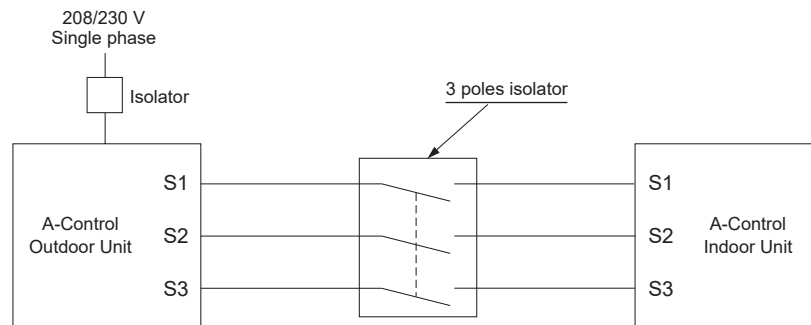
2. Use copper supply wires.

3. Use wires rated 600 V or more for the power supply cables and the indoor/outdoor unit connecting cables.

4. Power supply cords, the Indoor-Outdoor connecting cable and the water heater-Outdoor connecting cable shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)

5. Use an earth wire which is longer than the other cords so that it will not become disconnected when tension is applied.

6. The appliance shall be installed in accordance with national wiring regulations.



### Warning:

In the case of A-control wiring, there is high voltage potential on the S3 terminal caused by electrical circuit design that has no electrical insulation between power line and communication signal line. Therefore, please turn off the main power supply when servicing.

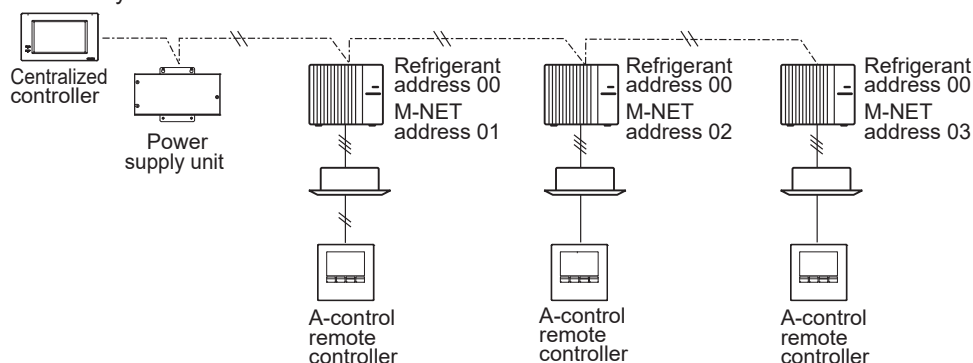
And do not touch the S1, S2, S3 terminals when the power is energized. If isolator should be used between indoor unit and outdoor unit, please use 3-pole type.

Never splice the power cable or the indoor-outdoor connection cable, otherwise it may result in a smoke, a fire, or communication failure.

## 8-2. M-NET WIRING METHOD

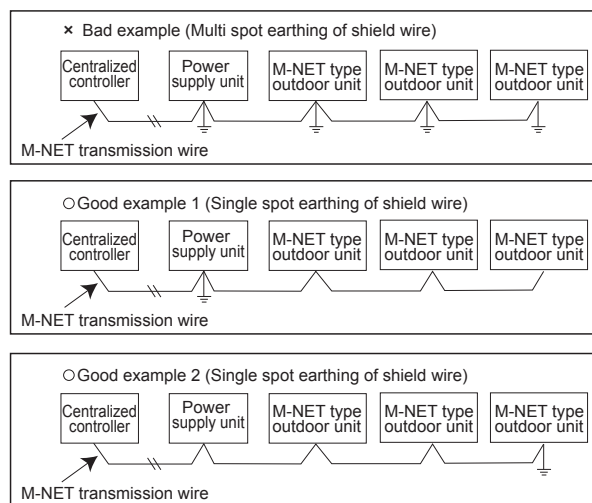
### Points to notice:

- (1) Outside the unit, transmission wires should stay away from electric wires in order to prevent electromagnetic noise from making an influence on the signal communication. Place them at intervals of more than 5 cm [2 in]. Do not put them in the same conduit tube.
- (2) Terminal block (TB7) for transmission wires should never be connected to 208/230 V power supply. If it is connected, electronic parts on M-NET P.C. board may be burnt out.
- (3) Use 2-core x 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG16] shield wire (CVVS, CPEVS) for the transmission wire. Transmission signals may not be sent or received normally if different types of transmission wires are put together in the same multi-conductor cable. Never do this because this may cause a malfunction.



It is acceptable if M-NET wire (non-polar, 2-cores) is arranged in addition to the wiring for A-control.

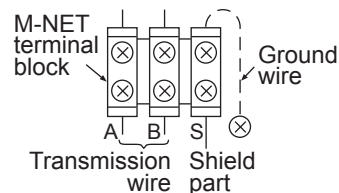
- (4) Ground only one of any appliances through M-NET transmission wire (shield wire). Communication error may occur due to the influence of electromagnetic noise.  
 "Ed" error will appear on the LED display of outdoor unit.  
 "0403" error will appear on the centralized remote controller.



If there are more than 2 grounding spots on the shield wire, noise may enter into the shield wire because the ground wire and shield wire form one circuit and the electric potential difference occurs due to the impedance difference among grounding spots. In the case of single spot grounding, noise does not enter into the shield wire because the ground wire and shield wire do not form 1 circuit. To avoid communication errors caused by noise, make sure to observe the single spot grounding method described in the installation manual.

### ● M-NET wiring

- (1) Use 2-core x 1.25mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG16] shield wire for electric wires.  
(Excluding the case connecting to system controller.)
- (2) Connect the wire to the M-NET terminal block. Connect one core of the transmission wire (non-polar) to A terminal and the other to B. Peel the shield wire, twist the shield part to a string and connect it to S terminal.
- (3) In the system which several outdoor units are being connected, the terminal (A(M1), B(M2), S) on M-NET terminal block should be individually wired to the other outdoor unit's terminal, i.e. A to A, B to B and S to S. In this case, choose one of those outdoor units and drive a screw to fix an ground wire on the plate as shown on the right figure.



## 8-2-1. M-NET address setting

In A-control models, M-NET address and refrigerant address should be set only for the outdoor unit. Similar to CITY MULTI series, there is no need to set the address of outdoor unit and remote controller. To construct a central control system, the setting of M-NET address should be conducted only upon the outdoor unit. The setting range should be 1 to 50 (the same as that of the indoor unit in CITY MULTI system), and the address number should be consecutively set in a same group.

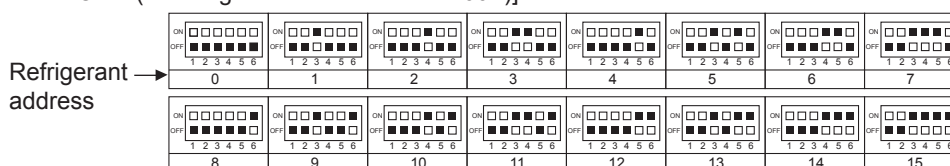
Address number can be set by using rotary switches (SW11 for ones digit and SW12 for tens digit), which is located on the M-NET board of outdoor unit. (Initial setting: all addresses are set to "0".)

<Setting example>

| M-NET Address No. | 1               | 2               | ... | 50 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|----|
| Switching setting | SW11 ones digit | SW12 tens digit | ~   |    |

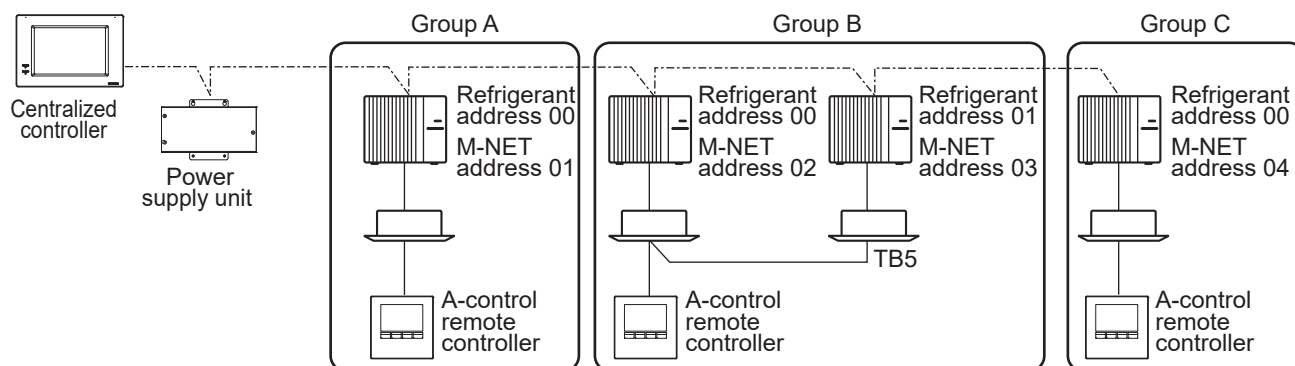
## 8-2-2. Refrigerant address setting

In the case of multiple grouping system (multiple refrigerant circuits in one group), indoor units should be connected by remote controller wiring (TB5) and the refrigerant address needs to be set. Leave the refrigerant addresses to "00" if the group setting is not conducted. Set the refrigerant address by using DIP SW1-3 to -6 on the outdoor controller board. [Initial setting: all switches are OFF. (All refrigerant addresses are "00".)]

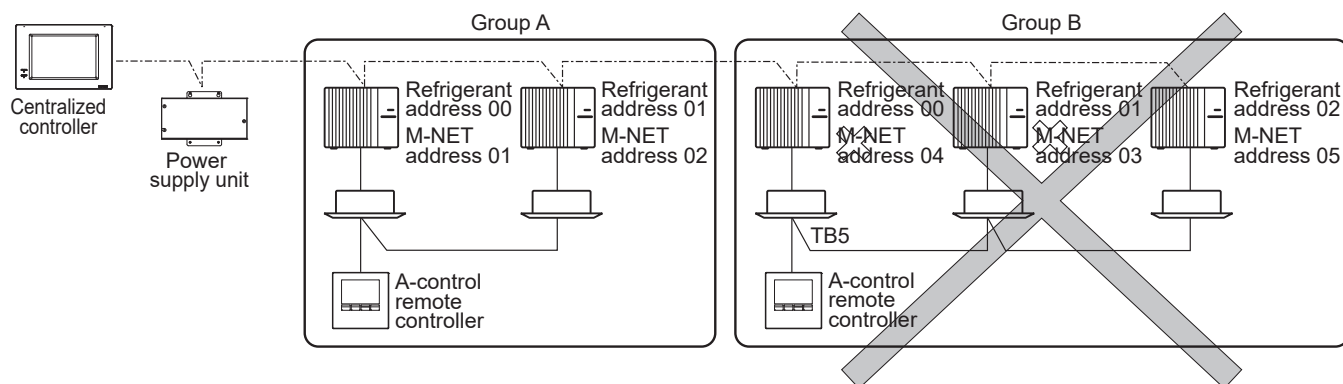


## 8-2-3. Regulations in address settings

In the case of multiple grouping system, M-NET and refrigerant address settings should be done as explained in the above section. Set the lowest number in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" as its M-NET address.



Note: Refrigerant addresses can be overlapped if they are in the different group.

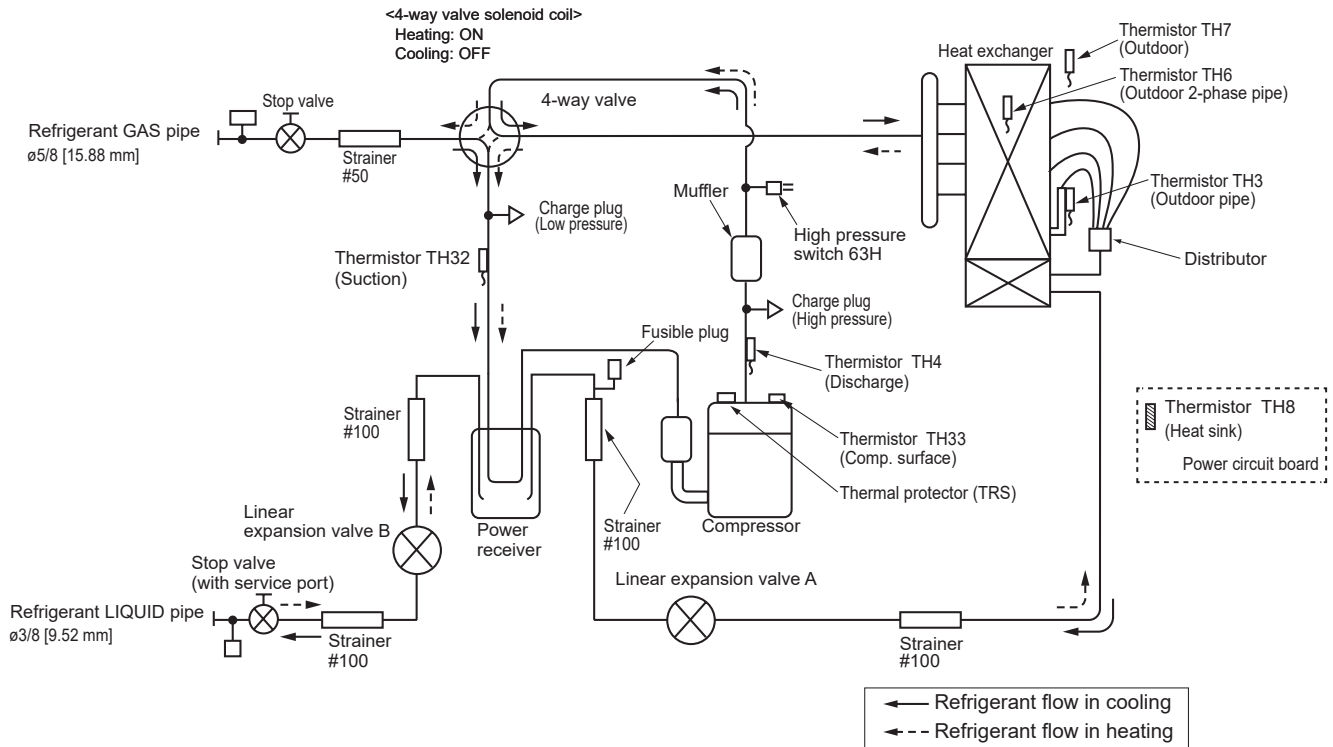


In group B, M-NET address of the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" is not set to the minimum in the group. As "03" is right for this situation, the setting is wrong. Taking group A as a good sample, set the minimum M-NET address in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00".

PUZ-AK36NL-U1  
PUY-AK36NL-U1

PUZ-AK42NL-U1  
PUY-AK42NL-U1

Unit: inch [mm]



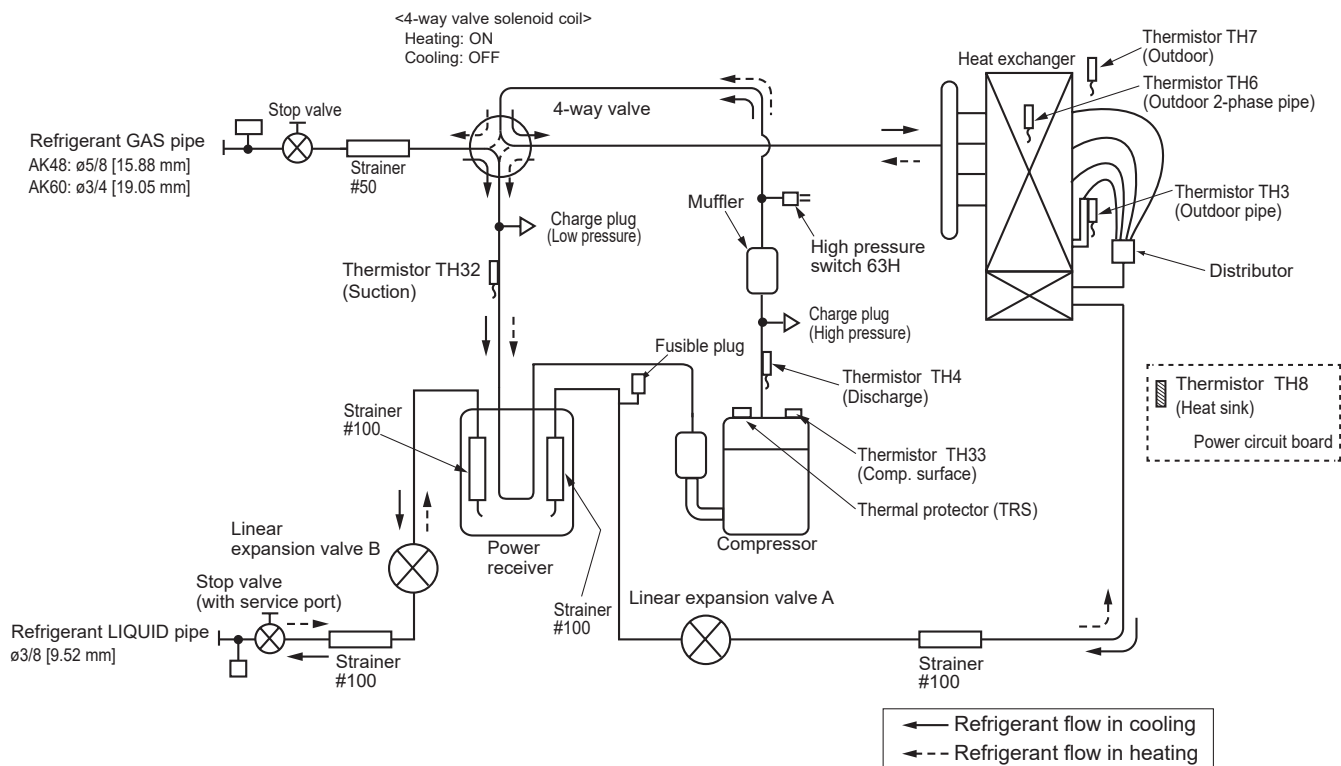
**PUZ-AK48NL-U1**  
**PUY-AK48NL-U1**

**PUZ-AK60NL-U1**  
**PUY-AK60NL-U1**

**SUZ-AK48NL-U1**

**SUZ-AK60NL-U1**

Unit: inch [mm]



## 1. Refrigerant collecting (pump down)

Perform the following procedures to collect the refrigerant when moving the indoor unit or the outdoor unit.

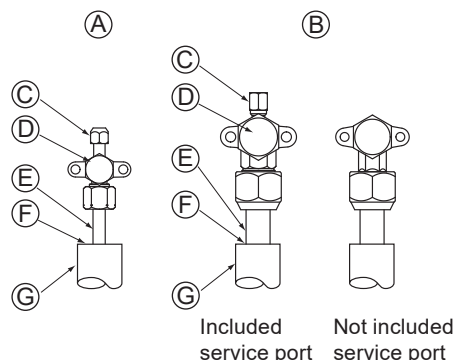
- ① Supply power (circuit breaker).
  - When power is supplied, make sure that "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED" is not displayed on the remote controller. If "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED" is displayed, the refrigerant collecting (pump down) cannot be completed normally.
  - Startup of the indoor-outdoor communication takes about 3 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned on. Start the pump-down operation 3 to 4 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned ON.
- ② After the liquid stop valve is closed, set SWP on the control board of the outdoor unit to ON. The compressor (outdoor unit) and ventilators (indoor and outdoor units) start operating and refrigerant collecting operation begins. LED1 and LED2 on the control board of the outdoor unit are lit.
  - Only set SWP to ON if the unit is stopped. However, even if the unit is stopped and SWP is set to ON less than 3 minutes after the compressor stops, the refrigerant collecting operation cannot be performed. Wait until compressor has been stopped for 3 minutes and then set SWP to ON again.
- ③ Because the unit automatically stops in about 2 to 3 minutes when the refrigerant collecting operation is completed (LED1 off, LED2 lit), be sure to quickly close the gas stop valve. If LED1 is lit and LED2 is off and the outdoor unit is stopped, refrigerant collection is not properly performed. Open the liquid stop valve completely, and then repeat step ② after 3 minutes have passed.
  - If the refrigerant collecting operation has been completed normally (LED1 off, LED2 lit), the unit will remain stopped until the power supply is turned off.
- ④ Turn off the power supply (circuit breaker).
  - Note that it may not be possible to perform a pump-down operation when the extension piping is very long with large refrigerant amount.

### ⚠ Warning:

- When pumping down the refrigerant, stop the compressor before disconnecting the refrigerant pipes. The compressor may burst if air etc. get into it.
- Do not perform pump down work when there is a gas leak. The intake of air or other gases causes abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, which may cause explosion or injury.

## 2. Refrigerant Pipe Nitrogen Pressure Test Method

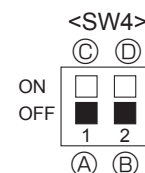
- (1) Connect the testing tools.
  - Make sure the stop valves (A) (B) are closed and do not open them.
  - Add pressure to the refrigerant lines through the service port (C) of the liquid stop valve (D).
- (2) Do not add pressure to the specified pressure all at once; add pressure little by little.
  - ① Pressurize to 0.5 MPa (73 psig, 5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>G), wait 5 minutes, and make sure the pressure does not decrease.
  - ② Pressurize to 1.5 MPa (218 psig, 15 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>G), wait 5 minutes, and make sure the pressure does not decrease.
  - ③ Pressurize to 4.15 MPa (602 psig, 41.5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>G) and measure the surrounding temperature and refrigerant pressure.
- (3) If the specified pressure holds for about 24 Hours and does not decrease, the pipes have passed the test and there are no leaks.
  - If the surrounding temperature changes by 1°C (1.8°F), the pressure will change by about 0.01 MPa (1.45psig, 0.1 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>G). Make the necessary corrections.
- (4) If the pressure decreases in steps (2) or (3), there is a gas leak. Look for the source of the gas leak.



- (A) Stop valve <Liquid side>
- (B) Stop valve <Gas side>
- (C) Service port
- (D) Open/Close section
- (E) Local pipe
- (F) Sealed, same way for gas side
- (G) Pipe cover

## 3. Start and finish of test run

- Operation from the indoor unit  
Execute the test run using the installation manual for the indoor unit.
- Operation from the outdoor unit  
By using the DIP switch SW4 on the control board of outdoor unit, test run can be started and finished, and its operation mode (cooling/heating) can be set up.
  - ① Set the operation mode (cooling/heating) using SW4-2.
  - ② Turn on SW4-1 to start test run with the operation mode set by SW4-2.
  - ③ Turn off SW4-1 to finish the test run.



- There may be a faint knocking sound around the machine room after power is supplied. However, this is not a problem with the product because the linear expansion valve is just moving to adjust opening pulse.
- There may be a knocking sound around the machine room for several seconds after compressor starts operating. However, this is not a problem with product because the check valve itself generates the sound because pressure difference is small in the refrigerant circuit.

- (A) Stop
- (B) Cooling
- (C) Operation
- (D) Heating (PUZ only)

### Note:

The operation mode cannot be changed by SW4-2 during test run. (To change test run mode, stop the unit by SW4-1, change the operation mode and restart the test run by SW4-1.)



## 10-1. TROUBLESHOOTING

### <Check code displayed by self-diagnosis and actions to be taken for service (summary)>

Present and past check codes are logged, and they can be displayed on the wired remote controller and control board of outdoor unit. Actions to be taken for service, which depends on whether or not the trouble is reoccurring in the field, are summarized in the table below. Check the contents below before investigating details.

| Unit conditions at service      | Check code    | Actions to be taken for service (summary)  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| The trouble is reoccurring.     | Displayed     | Judge the problem and take a corrective action according to "10-3. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE".   |
|                                 | Not displayed | Conduct troubleshooting and ascertain the cause of the trouble according to "10-4. TROUBLESHOOTING OF PROBLEMS".   |
| The trouble is not reoccurring. | Logged        | ①Consider the temporary defects such as the work of protection devices in the refrigerant circuit including compressor, poor connection of wiring, noise, etc. Re-check the symptom, and check the installation environment, refrigerant amount, weather when the trouble occurred, matters related to wiring, etc.<br>②Reset check code logs and restart the unit after finishing service.<br>③There is no abnormality in electrical component, controller board, remote controller, etc. |
|                                 | Not logged    | ①Re-check the abnormal symptom.<br>②Conduct troubleshooting and ascertain the cause of the trouble according to "10-4. TROUBLESHOOTING OF PROBLEMS".<br>③Continue to operate unit for the time being if the cause is not ascertained.<br>④There is no abnormality concerning of parts such as electrical component, controller board, remote controller, etc.  |

## 10-2. CHECK POINT UNDER TEST RUN

### 10-2-1 Before test run

- After installation of indoor and outdoor units, piping work and electric wiring work, re-check that there is no refrigerant leakage, loosened connections and incorrect polarity.
- Measure impedance between the ground and the power supply terminal block (L1, L2) on the outdoor unit by 500V Megger and check that it is 1.0MΩ or over.  
Note: Do not use 500V Megger to indoor/outdoor connecting wire terminal block (S1, S2, S3) and remote controller terminal block (1, 2). This may cause malfunction.
- Make sure that test run switch (SW4) is set to OFF before turning on power supply.
- Turn on power supply 12 hours before test run in order to protect compressor.
- For specific models which requires higher ceiling settings or auto-recovery feature from power failure, make proper changes of settings referring to the description of "12. FUNCTION SETTING".
- Make sure to read operation manual before test run. (Especially items to secure safety.)

### 10-2-2. TEST RUN

Refer to "15-4. TEST RUN" for operation procedure.

### 10-2-3. ERROR INFORMATION

Refer to "15-2. ERROR INFORMATION" when an error occurs.

### 10-2-4. ERROR HISTORY

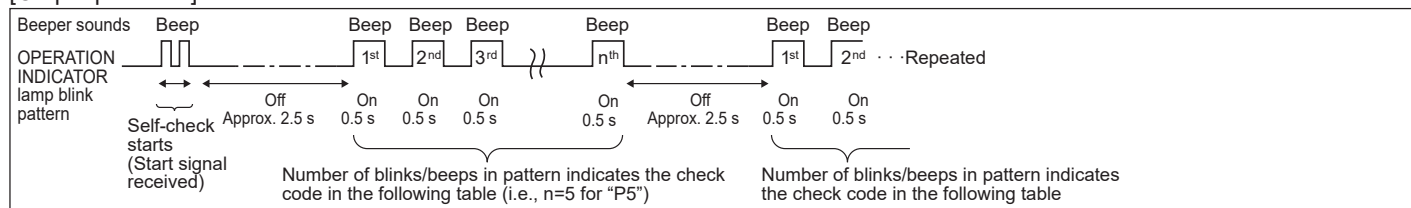
Refer to "15-6. ERROR HISTORY" to check the errors occurred in the past.

### 10-2-5. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

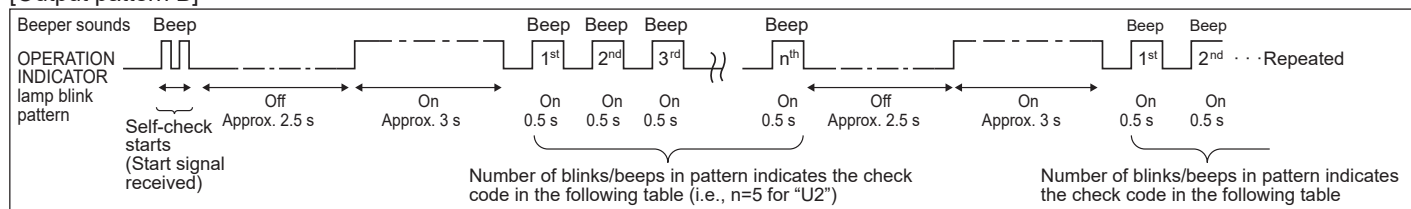
Refer to "15-7. SELF-DIAGNOSIS" to search for the error history.

• Refer to the following tables for details on the check codes.

#### [Output pattern A]



#### [Output pattern B]



#### [Output pattern A] Errors detected by indoor unit

| IR wireless remote controller<br>Beeper sounds/OPERATION<br>INDICATOR lamp blinks<br>(Number of times) | Wired remote controller<br>① Check code | Symptom  | Remark   |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | P1                                      | Intake sensor error                                      | As for indoor unit, refer to indoor unit's service manual. |
| 2  | P2                                      | Pipe (TH2) sensor error                                  |  |
|  | P9                                      | Pipe (TH5) sensor error                                  |  |
| 3  | E6, E7                                  | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error                  |  |
| 4  | P4                                      | Drain sensor error/Float switch connector open           |  |
| 5  | P5                                      | Drain pump error   |  |
|  | PA                                      | Forced compressor stop(due to water leakage abnormality) |  |
| 6  | P6                                      | Freezing/Overheating protection operation                |  |
| 7  | EE                                      | Combination error between indoor and outdoor units       |  |
| 8  | P8                                      | Pipe temperature error                                   |  |
| 9  | E4, E5                                  | Remote controller signal receiving error                 |  |
| 10   | —                                       | —  |  |
| 11   | —                                       | —  |  |
| 12   | FB (Fb)                                 | Indoor unit control system error (memory error, etc.)    |  |
| 14   | PL                                      | Abnormal refrigerant circuit                             |  |
| —  | E0, E3                                  | Remote controller transmission error                     |  |
| —  | E1, E2                                  | Remote controller control board error                    |  |

#### [Output pattern B] Errors detected by unit other than indoor unit (outdoor unit, etc.)

| IR wireless remote controller<br>Beeper sounds/OPERATION<br>INDICATOR lamp blinks<br>(Number of times) | Wired remote controller<br>Check code | Symptom  | Remark  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1  | E9                                    | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)  | For details, check the LED display of the outdoor controller board. |
| 2  | UP                                    | Compressor overcurrent interruption  |   |
| 3  | U3,U4                                 | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors   |   |
| 4  | UF                                    | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When compressor locked)   |   |
| 5  | U2                                    | Abnormal high discharge temperature/49C worked/insufficient refrigerant  |   |
| 6  | U1,Ud                                 | Abnormal high pressure (63H worked)/Overheating protection operation   |   |
| 7  | U5                                    | Abnormal temperature of heatsink   |   |
| 8  | U8                                    | Outdoor unit fan protection stop   |   |
| 9  | U6                                    | Compressor overcurrent interruption/Abnormal of power module   |   |
| 10   | U7                                    | Abnormality of super heat due to low discharge temperature   |   |
| 11   | U9,UH                                 | Abnormality such as overvoltage or voltage shortage and abnormal synchronous signal to main circuit/Current sensor error |   |
| 12   | —                                     | —  |   |
| 13   | —                                     | —  |   |
| 14   | Others                                | Other errors   |   |

#### Notes:

1. If the beeper does not sound again after the initial 2 beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received and the OPERATION INDICATOR lamp does not come on, there are no error records.
2. If the beeper sounds 3 times continuously "beep, beep, beep (0.4 + 0.4 + 0.4 s)" after the initial 2 beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received, the specified refrigerant address is incorrect.

## 10-3. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE

<Abnormalities detected when the power is turned on>

Note: Refer to indoor unit section for code P and code E.

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method   | Cause   | judgment and action   |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| None         | —  | <p>① No voltage is supplied to terminal block (TB1) of outdoor unit.<br/>a) Power supply breaker is turned off.<br/>b) Contact failure or disconnection of power supply terminal<br/>c) Open phase (L1 or L2 phase)</p> <p>② Electric power is not charged to power supply terminal of outdoor power circuit board.<br/>a) Contact failure of power supply terminal<br/>b) Open phase on the outdoor power circuit board<br/>(Disconnection of terminal on outdoor power circuit board)</p> <p>③ Electric power is not supplied to outdoor controller circuit board.<br/>a) Disconnection of connector (CNDC)</p> <p>④ Disconnection of reactor (DCL or ACL)</p> <p>⑤ Disconnection of outdoor noise filter circuit board or parts failure in outdoor noise filter circuit board. (AK48, 60)</p> <p>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</p> <p>⑦ Defective outdoor noise filter circuit board (AK48,60)</p> <p>⑧ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p> | <p>① Check following items.<br/>a) Power supply breaker<br/>b) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)<br/>c) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)</p> <p>② Check following items.<br/>a) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)<br/>b) Connection of terminal on outdoor power circuit board</p> <p>③ Check connection of the connector (CNDC) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check connection of the connector CNDC on the outdoor power circuit board. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>④ Check connection of reactor. (DCL or ACL) Refer to "7. WIRING DIAGRAM".</p> <p>⑤ a) Check connection of outdoor noise filter circuit board.(AK48, 60)<br/>b) Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". (AK48, 60)</p> <p>⑥ Replace outdoor power circuit board.</p> <p>⑦ Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board (AK48,60)</p> <p>⑧ Replace controller board (When items above are checked but the units cannot be repaired).</p> |
| F5<br>(5201) | <p><b>63H or TRS connector open</b><br/>Abnormal if 63H or TRS connector circuit is open for 3 minutes continuously after power supply.<br/>63H: High pressure switch<br/>TRS: Thermal protector</p> | <p>① Disconnection or contact failure of 63H or TRS connector on outdoor controller circuit board</p> <p>② Disconnection or contact failure of 63H or TRS</p> <p>③ 63H or TRS is working due to defective parts.</p> <p>④ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p>  | <p>① Check connection of 63H and TRS connector on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>② Check the 63H and TRS side of connecting wire.</p> <p>③ Check continuity by multimeter. Replace the parts if the parts are defective.</p> <p>④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.</p>  |

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method  | Cause   | judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| EA<br>(6844) | <b>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire</b><br>(1) Outdoor controller circuit board can automatically check the number of connected indoor units. Abnormal if the number cannot be checked automatically due to miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, etc. after power is turned on for 4 minutes.<br>(2) Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board recognizes excessive number of indoor units. | ① Contact failure or miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire<br>② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.<br>③ Excessive number of indoor units are connected to 1 indoor unit. (4 units or more)<br>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board<br>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board<br>⑥ Defective indoor power board<br>⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In the case of group control)<br>⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.   | ① Check disconnection or looseness or polarity of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor and outdoor units.<br>② Check diameter and length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.<br>Total wiring length: 262 ft [80 m] (including wiring connecting each indoor unit and between indoor and outdoor unit)<br>Also check if the connection order of flat cable is S1, S2, S3.<br>③ Check the number of indoor units that are connected to one outdoor unit. (If EA is detected)<br>④-⑥ Turn the power off once, and on again to check.<br>Replace outdoor controller circuit board, indoor controller board or indoor power board if abnormality is detected again.  |
| Eb<br>(6845) | <b>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire (converse wiring or disconnection)</b><br>(1) Outdoor controller circuit board can automatically set the unit number of indoor units.<br>(2) Abnormal if the indoor unit number cannot be set within 4 minutes after power on because of miswiring (converse wiring or disconnection) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.   | ① Contact failure or miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire<br>② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.<br>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board<br>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board<br>⑥ Defective indoor power board<br>⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In the case of group control)<br>⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.   | ⑦ Check if refrigerant addresses (SW1-3 to SW1-6 on outdoor controller circuit board) are overlapping in the case of group control system.<br>⑧ Check transmission path, and remove the cause.<br><br>Note: The descriptions above, ①-⑧, are for EA, Eb and EC.  |
| EC<br>(6846) | <b>Startup time over</b><br>The unit cannot finish Startup process within 4 minutes after power on.   | ① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire<br>② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.<br>⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In the case of group control)<br>⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.   |  |
| U1<br>(1302) | <b>High pressure (High pressure switch 63H operated) /High compressor temperature (Thermal protector TRS operated)</b><br>Abnormal if high pressure switch 63H (4.15 MPa, 602psig) or thermal protector TRS (248°F [120°C]) operated during compressor operation  | ① Short cycle of indoor unit<br>② Clogged filter of indoor unit<br>③ Decreased airflow caused by dirt of indoor fan<br>④ Dirt of indoor heat exchanger<br>⑤ Locked indoor fan motor<br>⑥ Malfunction of indoor fan motor<br>⑦ Defective operation of stop valve (Not full open)<br>⑧ Clogged or broken pipe<br>⑨ Locked outdoor fan motor<br>⑩ Malfunction of outdoor fan motor<br>⑪ Short cycle of outdoor unit<br>⑫ Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger<br>⑬ Decreased airflow caused by defective inspection of outside temperature thermistor (It detects lower temperature than actual temperature.)<br>⑭ Disconnection or contact failure of connector (63H or TRS) on outdoor controller board<br>⑮ Disconnection or contact failure of 63H or TRS connection<br>⑯ Defective outdoor controller board<br>⑰ Defective action of linear expansion valve<br>⑱ Malfunction of fan driving circuit<br>⑲ Overheated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant<br>⑳ Defective operation of stop valve | ①-⑥ Check indoor unit and repair defect.<br><br>⑦ Check if stop valve is fully open.<br>⑧ Check piping and repair defect.<br>⑨-⑫ Check outdoor unit and repair defect.<br><br>⑬ Check the detected temperature of outside temperature thermistor on LED display. (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool : Refer to "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".)<br>⑭-⑯ Turn the power off and check if F5 is displayed when the power is turned on again.<br>When F5 is displayed, refer to "Judgment and action" for F5.<br>⑰ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".<br>⑱ Replace outdoor controller board.<br>⑲ Check intake superheat. Check leakage of refrigerant. Charge additional refrigerant.<br>⑳ Check if stop valve is fully open. |

<Abnormalities detected while unit is operating>

| Check code  | Abnormal points and detection method   | Cause  | judgment and action   |
|---|--|--|---|
| U2<br>(TH4: 1102)<br>(TH33: 1132)<br>(Refrigerant shortage: 1501) | <p>(1) High discharge temperature<br/>Abnormal if discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds 239°F [115°C] or 221°F [105°C] continuously for 5 minutes.<br/>Abnormal if condenser/evaporator temperature thermistor (TH5) exceeds 104°F [40°C] during defrosting and discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds 230°F [110°C].</p> <p>(2) High discharge superheat<br/>Abnormal if discharge superheat(Cooling: [Higher temperature of TH4 or TH33]-TH6 / Heating: [Higher temperature of TH4 or TH33]-TH5) exceeds 126°F [70°C] continuously for 10 minutes.</p> <p>(3) High comp. surface temperature<br/>Abnormal if comp. surface temperature thermistor (TH33) exceeds 239°F [115°C] or 221°F [105°C] continuously for 5 minutes.</p> | <p>① Overheated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant</p> <p>② Defective operation of stop valve</p> <p>③ Defective thermistor</p> <p>④ Defective outdoor controller board</p> <p>⑤ Defective action of linear expansion valve</p> <p>⑥ Clogging with foreign objects in refrigerant circuit<br/>Note: Clogging occur in the parts which become below freezing point when water enters in refrigerant circuit.</p> <p>⑦ In the case of the unit does not restart:<br/>Detection temp. of thermistor (TH33) ≥ 203°F [95°C]</p> | <p>① Check intake superheat.<br/>Check leakage of refrigerant.<br/>Charge additional refrigerant.</p> <p>② Check if stop valve is fully open.</p> <p>③④ Turn the power off and check if U3 is displayed when the power is on again.<br/>When U3 is displayed, refer to "Judgment and action" for U3.</p> <p>⑤ Check linear expansion valve.<br/>Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS" and "10-6. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS".</p> <p>⑥ After recovering refrigerant, remove water from entire refrigerant circuit under vacuum more than 1 hour.</p> |
| U3<br>(TH4: 5104)<br>(TH33: 5132)                                 | <p><b>Open/short circuit of outdoor unit temperature thermistor (TH4, TH33)</b><br/>Abnormal if open (37°F [3°C] or less) or short (422°F [217°C] or more) is detected during compressor operation.<br/>(Detection is inoperative for 10 minutes of compressor starting process and for 10 minutes after and during defrosting.)<br/>TH4: Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt;<br/>TH33: Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt;</p>  | <p>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors (TH4, TH33) on the outdoor controller circuit board</p> <p>② Defective thermistor</p> <p>③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p>  | <p>① Check connection of connector (TH4, TH33) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check breaking of the lead wire for TH4 or TH33.<br/>Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>② Check resistance value of TH4, TH33, or temperature by microprocessor.<br/>(Thermistor/TH4, TH33: Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".)</p> <p>③ Replace outdoor controller board.</p>   |

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method   | Cause  | judgment and action   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|-----------------|--------|------|-----|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| U4<br>(TH3: 5105)<br>(TH6: 5107)<br>(TH7: 5106)<br>(TH8: 5110)<br>(TH32: 5105) | <b>Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors (TH3, TH6, TH7, TH8 and TH32)</b><br>Abnormal if open or short is detected during compressor operation.<br>Open detection of thermistors TH3 and TH6 is inoperative for 10 seconds to 10 minutes after compressor starting and 10 minutes after and during defrosting.<br>Note: Check which unit has abnormality in its thermistor by switching the mode of SW2. (PAC-SK52ST) (Refer to "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".)   | ① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors<br>(Outdoor controller circuit board: TH3, TH6/TH7, TH32)<br>(Outdoor power circuit board: CN3)<br>② Defective thermistor<br>③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board   | ① Check connection of connector (TH3, TH6/TH7, TH32) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check connection of connector (CN3) on the outdoor power circuit board. Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (TH3, TH6, TH7, TH8, TH32). Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".<br>② Check resistance value of thermistor (TH3, TH6, TH7, TH8, TH32) or check temperature by microprocessor. (Thermistor/TH3, TH6, TH7, TH8, TH32: Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".)<br>③ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.<br>Note: Emergency operation is available in the case of abnormalities of TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH32. Refer to "10-7. EMERGENCY OPERATION". |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
|  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Thermistors</th> <th rowspan="2">Open detection</th> <th rowspan="2">Short detection</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TH3</td> <td>Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt;</td> <td>-58°F [-50°C] or below</td> <td>194°F [90°C] or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH6</td> <td>Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;</td> <td>-58°F [-50°C] or below</td> <td>194°F [90°C] or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH7</td> <td>Thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;</td> <td>-58°F [-50°C] or below</td> <td>194°F [90°C] or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH8</td> <td>Thermistor &lt;Heat sink&gt;</td> <td>-54°F [-48°C] or below</td> <td>216°F [102°C] or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH32</td> <td>Thermistor &lt;Suction&gt;</td> <td>-58°F [-50°C] or below</td> <td>167°F [75°C] or above</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Thermistors  |   | Open detection | Short detection | Symbol | Name | TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | -58°F [-50°C] or below | 194°F [90°C] or above | TH6 | Thermistor <2-phase pipe> | -58°F [-50°C] or below | 194°F [90°C] or above | TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | -58°F [-50°C] or below | 194°F [90°C] or above | TH8 | Thermistor <Heat sink> | -54°F [-48°C] or below | 216°F [102°C] or above | TH32 | Thermistor <Suction> | -58°F [-50°C] or below | 167°F [75°C] or above |  |  |
| Thermistors  |  | Open detection   | Short detection   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| Symbol   | Name   |  |   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| TH3  | Thermistor <Liquid>  | -58°F [-50°C] or below   | 194°F [90°C] or above   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| TH6  | Thermistor <2-phase pipe>  | -58°F [-50°C] or below   | 194°F [90°C] or above   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| TH7  | Thermistor <Ambient>   | -58°F [-50°C] or below   | 194°F [90°C] or above   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| TH8  | Thermistor <Heat sink>   | -54°F [-48°C] or below   | 216°F [102°C] or above  |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| TH32   | Thermistor <Suction>   | -58°F [-50°C] or below   | 167°F [75°C] or above   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| U5<br>(4230)   | <b>Temperature of heat sink</b><br>Abnormal if heat sink thermistor (TH8) detects temperature indicated below.<br>AK48/60 ..... 172°F [78°C]<br>AK36/42 ..... 177°F [81°C]   | ① The outdoor fan motor is locked.<br>② Failure of outdoor fan motor<br>③ Airflow path is clogged.<br>④ Rise of ambient temperature<br>⑤ Defective thermistor<br>⑥ Defective input circuit of outdoor power circuit board<br>⑦ Failure of outdoor fan drive circuit  | ①② Check outdoor fan.<br>③ Check airflow path for cooling.<br>④ Check if there is something which causes temperature rise around outdoor unit. (Upper limit of ambient temperature is 114°F [46°C].) Turn off power, and on again to check if U5 is displayed within 30 minutes. If U4 is displayed instead of U5, follow the action to be taken for U4.<br>⑤ Check resistance value of thermistor (TH8) or temperature by microprocessor. (Thermistor/TH8: Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".)<br>⑥ Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>⑦ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.  |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| U6<br>(4250)   | <b>Power module</b><br>Check abnormality by driving power module in case overcurrent is detected. (UF or UP error condition)   | ① Outdoor stop valve is closed.<br>② Decrease of power supply voltage<br>③ Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection<br>④ Defective compressor<br>⑤ Defective outdoor power circuit board   | ① Open stop valve.<br>② Check facility of power supply.<br>③ Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board).<br>④ Check compressor referring to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".<br>⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board.  |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| U7<br>(1502)   | <b>Too low superheat due to low discharge temperature</b><br>Abnormal if discharge superheat is continuously detected less than or equal to 5°F [-15°C] for 3 minutes even though linear expansion valve has minimum open pulse after compressor starts operating for 15 minutes.  | ① Disconnection or loose connection of discharge thermistor (TH4)<br>② Defective holder of Discharge thermistor<br>③ Disconnection or loose connection of linear expansion valve's coil<br>④ Disconnection or loose connection of linear expansion valve's connector<br>⑤ Defective linear expansion valve | ①② Check the installation conditions of discharge thermistor (TH4).<br>③ Check the coil of linear expansion valve. Refer to "10-6. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS".<br>④ Check the connection or contact of LEV-A and LEV-B on outdoor controller circuit board.<br>⑤ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |
| U8<br>(4400)   | <b>Outdoor fan motor</b><br>Abnormal if the rotational frequency of fan motor is not detected during DC fan motor operation.<br>Fan motor rotational frequency is abnormal if;<br>• 100 rpm or below detected continuously for 15 seconds at 68°F [20°C] or more outside air temperature.<br>• 50 rpm or below or 1500 rpm or more detected continuously for 1 minute.   | ① Failure in the operation of the DC fan motor<br>② Failure in the outdoor circuit controller board  | ① Failure in the operation of the DC fan motor<br>② Failure in the outdoor circuit controller board   |                |                 |        |      |     |                     |                        |                       |     |                           |                        |                       |     |                      |                        |                       |     |                        |                        |                        |      |                      |                        |                       |  |  |



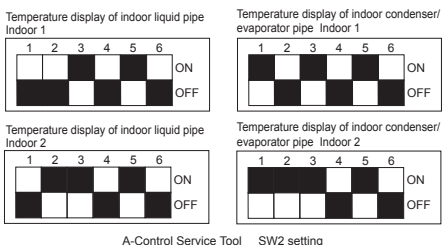
| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method |  | Cause  | judgment and action  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| U9<br>(4220) | Detailed codes                       | To find out the detail history (latest) about U9 error, turn ON SW2-1, 2-2, and 2-6. Refer to "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".  |  |  |
|              | 01                                   | <b>Overvoltage error</b><br>• Increase to DC bus voltage to 430V   | ① Abnormal increase in power source voltage<br>② Disconnection of compressor wiring<br>③ Defective outdoor power circuit board<br>④ Compressor has a ground fault.   | ① Check the field facility for the power supply.<br>② Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board).<br>③ Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>④ Check compressor for electrical insulation. Replace compressor.          |
|              | 02                                   | <b>Undervoltage error</b><br>• Instantaneous decrease in DC bus voltage to 200 V   | ① Decrease in power source voltage, instantaneous stop.<br>② Defective converter drive circuit in outdoor power circuit board<br>③ Defective 52C drive circuit in outdoor power circuit board<br>④ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board/ controller circuit board<br>⑤ Power circuit failure on DC supply for 15 VDC output on outdoor controller circuit board | ① Check the field facility for the power supply.<br>② Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>③ Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>④ Check CN2 wiring.<br>⑤ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.   |
|              | 04                                   | <b>Input current sensor error</b><br>• Decrease in input current through outdoor unit to 0.1 A only if operation frequency is more than or equal to 40 Hz or compressor current is more than or equal to 6 A.                        | ① Defective input current detection circuit in outdoor power circuit board<br>② Defective outdoor controller circuit board   | ① Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>② Replace outdoor controller circuit board.  |
|              | 08                                   | <b>Abnormal power synchronous signal</b><br>• No input of power synchronous signal to power circuit board<br>• Power synchronous signal of 44 Hz or less, or 65 Hz or more is detected on power circuit board.                       | ① Distortion of power source voltage, noise superimposition<br>② Disconnection or loose connection of earth wiring<br>③ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board/ controller circuit board<br>④ Defective power synchronous signal in outdoor controller circuit board<br>⑤ Defective power synchronous signal circuit in outdoor power circuit board               | ① Check the field facility for the power supply.<br>② Check earth wiring.<br>③ Check CN2 wiring.<br>④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.<br>⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board.  |
|              | 10                                   | <b>PFC error (Overvoltage/Undervoltage/Overcurrent)</b><br>• PFC detected any of the following:<br>a) Decrease in PFC control voltage to 13 VDC or lower<br>b) Increase in input current as follows:<br>A36, 42, 48, 60NL: 62 A peak | ① Abnormal increase in power source voltage<br>② Decrease in power source voltage, instantaneous stop<br>③ Disconnection of compressor wiring<br>④ Misconnection of reactor (DCL)<br>⑤ Defective outdoor power circuit board<br>⑥ Defective reactor (DCL)<br>⑦ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board/ controller circuit board                                   | ①② Check the field facility for the power supply.<br>③ Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".<br>④ Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) or reactor (DCL).<br>⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>⑥ Replace reactor (DCL).<br>⑦ Check CN2 wiring. |
|              | 80                                   | <b>Input voltage sensor error</b><br>a) Increase in input voltage to 290 V or higher<br>b) Decrease in input voltage to 162 V or lower<br>c) A short or open circuit is detected in the input voltage detection circuit              | ① Distortion of power source voltage, noise superimposition<br>② Disconnection or loose connection of earth wiring<br>③ Disconnection or loose connection of power supply wiring on the outdoor power circuit board/ controller circuit board<br>④ Defective input voltage signal circuit in outdoor power circuit board judgement and action  | ① Check the field facility for the power supply.<br>② Check earth wiring.<br>③ Check power supply wiring.<br>④ Replace outdoor power circuit board.  |

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method  | Cause   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| UF<br>(4100) | <b>Compressor overcurrent interruption<br/>(When compressor locked)</b><br>Abnormal if overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected within 30 seconds after compressor starts operating.   | ① Stop valve is closed.<br>② Decrease of power supply voltage<br>③ Looseness, disconnection or reverse of compressor wiring connection<br>④ Defective compressor<br>⑤ Defective outdoor power board<br>⑥ DIP Switch setting for selecting model is incorrect on the outdoor power circuit board.                          | ① Open stop valve.<br>② Check facility of power supply.<br>③ Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". (Outdoor power circuit board).<br>④ Check compressor. Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".<br>⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>⑥ Check that the DIP Switch setting is correct on the outdoor power circuit board by referring to "Model Select" in "1) Function of switches" in "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS". |
| UH<br>(5300) | <b>Current sensor error</b><br>• It is abnormal for 38A the input current or 10 seconds continuous 34A or more. (AK36/42)<br>• It is abnormal for 44A the input current or 10 seconds continuous 40A or more. (AK48/60)   | ① Defective circuit of current sensor on outdoor power circuit board<br>② Decrease of power supply voltage  | ① Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>② Check the facility of power supply.  |
| Ud<br>(1504) | <b>Overheat protection</b><br>Abnormal if outdoor liquid pipe thermistor (TH3) detects 158°F [70°C] or more during compressor operation.  | ① Defective outdoor fan (fan motor) or short cycle of outdoor unit during cooling operation<br>② Defective outdoor liquid pipe thermistor (TH3)<br>③ Defective outdoor controller board   | ① Check outdoor unit air passage.<br>②③ Turn the power off and on again to check the check code. If U4 is displayed, follow the U4 processing direction.   |
| UL<br>(1300) | <b>Low pressure</b><br>Abnormal if the following conditions are detected for continuously 3 minutes after compressor starts heating operating for 10 minutes.<br>(1) Heating mode<br>Detection mode 1<br>TH7-TH3 ≤ 7°F [4°C] and<br>TH5-Indoor room temperature ≤ 4°F [2°C]<br>Detection mode 2<br>TH7-TH3 ≤ 4°F [2°C] and<br>TH5-Indoor room temperature ≤ 7°F [4°C] and<br>TH2-Indoor room temperature ≤ 7°F [4°C]<br>Detection mode 3<br>TH7-TH3 ≤ 7°F [4°C] and<br>TH5-Indoor room temperature ≤ 4°F [2°C] and<br>TH4-TH5 ≥ 36°F [20°C]<br>(2) Cooling mode<br>TH6-TH7 ≤ 4°F [2°C] and<br>TH3-TH7 ≤ 4°F [2°C] and<br>Indoor room temperature - Indoor liquid pipe temperature (TH2) ≤ 9°F [5°C]<br>Note that it applies when the compressor accumulated operating time is under 30 minutes, and 7 minutes has passed after the compressor operation.<br>TH32 - TH4 ≥ 36°F [20°C] and TH32 > 144°F [80°C]<br>Thermistors:<br>TH3: Liquid pipe temperature<br>TH33: Comp. surface temperature<br>TH4: Discharge temperature<br>TH5: Indoor 2-phase pipe temperature<br>TH7: Ambient temperature<br>Thermistor TH3: Outdoor liquid pipe temperature<br>TH4: Discharge temperature<br>TH5: Indoor cond./eva. temperature<br>TH6: Outdoor 2-phase pipe temperature<br>TH7: Outdoor ambient temperature | ① Stop valve of outdoor unit is closed during operation.<br>② Leakage or shortage of refrigerant<br>③ Malfunction of linear expansion valve<br>④ Clogging with foreign objects in refrigerant circuit<br>Note:<br>If water enters in refrigerant circuit, clogging may occur where the part becomes below freezing point. | ① Check stop valve.<br>② Check intake superheat.<br>Check leakage of refrigerant.<br>Check additional refrigerant.<br>③ Check linear expansion valve.<br>Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".<br>④ After recovering refrigerant, remove water from entire refrigerant circuit under vacuum more than 1 hour.   |



| Check code                        | Abnormal points and detection method  | Cause  | judgment and action   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| UP<br>(4210)                      | <b>Compressor overcurrent interruption</b><br>Abnormal if overcurrent DC bus or compressor is detected after compressor starts operating for 30 seconds.  | ① Stop valve of outdoor unit is closed.<br>② Decrease of power supply voltage<br>③ Looseness, disconnection or reverse of compressor wiring connection<br>④ Defective fan of indoor/outdoor units<br>⑤ Short cycle of indoor/outdoor units<br>⑥ Defective input circuit of outdoor controller board<br>⑦ Defective compressor  | ① Open stop valve.<br>② Check facility of power supply.<br>③ Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board).<br>④ Check indoor/outdoor fan.<br>⑤ Resolve short cycle.<br>⑥ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. Check compressor.<br>⑦ Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".<br>Note: Before the replacement of the outdoor controller circuit board, disconnect the wiring to compressor from the outdoor power circuit board and check the output voltage among phases, U, V, W, during test run. No defect on board if voltage among phases (U-V, V-W and W-U) is same. Make sure to perform the voltage check with same performing frequency.  |
| E0<br>or<br>E4<br>(6831,<br>6834) | <b>Remote controller transmission error (E0)/signal receiving error (E4)</b><br>(1) Abnormal if main or sub remote controller cannot receive normally any transmission from indoor unit of refrigerant address "0" for 3 minutes. (Check code: E0)<br>(2) Abnormal if sub-remote controller could not receive for any signal for 2 minutes. (Check code: E0)<br>(1) Abnormal if indoor controller board cannot receive any data normally from remote controller board or from other indoor controller board for 3 minutes. (Check code: E4)<br>(2) Indoor controller board cannot receive any signal from remote controller for 2 minutes. (Check code: E4)   | ① Contact failure at transmission wire of remote controller<br>② All remote controllers are set as "sub" remote controller. In this case, E0 is displayed on remote controller, and E4 is displayed at LED (LED1, LED2) on the outdoor controller circuit board.<br>③ Miswiring of remote controller<br>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of remote controller<br>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board of refrigerant address "0".<br>⑥ Noise has entered into the transmission wire of remote controller. | ① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor unit or transmission wire of remote controller.<br>② Set one of the remote controllers "main". If there is no problem with the action above.<br>③ Check wiring of remote controller.<br>• Total wiring length: max. 500 m [1640ft] (Do not use cable with 3 or more cores.)<br>• The number of connecting indoor units: max. 16 units<br>• The number of connecting remote controller: max. 2 units<br>If the cause of trouble is not in above ①–③,<br>④ Diagnose remote controllers.<br>a) When "RC OK" is displayed, remote controllers have no problem. Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality occurs again, replace indoor controller board.<br>b) When "RC NG" is displayed, replace remote controller.<br>c) When "RC E3" or "ERC 00-66" is displayed, noise may be causing abnormality.<br>Note: If the unit is not normal after replacing indoor controller board in group control, indoor controller board of address "0" may be abnormal. |
| E1<br>or<br>E2<br>(6832,<br>6833) | <b>Remote controller control board</b><br>(1) Abnormal if data cannot be normally read from the nonvolatile memory of the remote controller control board. (Check code: E1)<br>(2) Abnormal if the clock function of remote controller cannot be normally operated. (Check code: E2)  | ① Defective remote controller  | ① Replace remote controller.  |
| E3<br>or<br>E5<br>(6201,<br>6203) | <b>Remote controller transmission error (E3)/signal receiving error (E5)</b><br>(1) Abnormal if remote controller could not find blank of transmission path for 6 seconds and could not transmit. (Check code: E3)<br>(2) Remote controller receives transmitted data at the same time, compares the data, and when detecting it, judges different data to be abnormal 30 continuous times. (Check code: E3)<br>(1) Abnormal if indoor controller board could not find blank of transmission path. (Check code: E5)<br>(2) Indoor controller board receives transmitted data at the same time, compares the data, and when detecting it, judges different data to be abnormal 30 continuous times. (Check code: E5) | ① 2 remote controller are set as "main."<br>(In the case of 2 remote controllers)<br>② Remote controller is connected with 2 indoor units or more.<br>③ Repetition of refrigerant address<br>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of remote controller<br>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board<br>⑥ Noise has entered into transmission wire of remote controller.  | ① Set a remote controller to main, and the other to sub.<br>② Remote controller is connected with only one indoor unit.<br>③ The address changes to a separate setting.<br>④–⑥ Diagnose remote controller.<br>a) When "RC OK" is displayed, remote controllers have no problem. Turn the power off, and on again to check. When becoming abnormal again, replace indoor controller board.<br>b) When "RC NG" is displayed, replace remote controller.<br>c) When "RC E3" or "ERC 00-66" is displayed, noise may be causing abnormality..  |

| Check code           | Abnormal points and detection method   | Cause   | Judgment and action  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| E6<br>(6840)         | <b>Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error)</b><br>(1) Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 6 minutes after turning the power on.<br>(2) Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 3 minutes.<br>(3) Consider the unit as abnormal under the following condition; When 2 or more indoor units are connected to an outdoor unit, indoor controller board could not receive a signal for 3 minutes from outdoor controller circuit board, a signal which allows outdoor controller circuit board to transmit signals. | ① Contact failure, short circuit or miswiring (reversed wiring) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire<br>② Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board<br>③ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board<br>Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.<br>④ High pressure (High pressure switch 63H operated) or<br>⑤ High compressor temperature (Thermal protector TRS operated)<br>⑥ Defective fan motor<br>⑦ Defective rush current resistor of outdoor power circuit board | Note: Check LED display on outdoor controller circuit board. (Connect A-Control service tool (PAC-SK52ST))<br>Refer to EA-EC item if LED displays EA-AC.<br>① Check disconnecting or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor unit or outdoor unit. Check all the units in the case of twin indoor unit system.<br>②-⑤ Turn the power off, wait 10 minutes and on again to check.<br>If abnormality occurs again, replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board.<br>⑥ Turn the power off, and detach fan motor from connector (CNF1). Then turn the power on again. If abnormality is not displayed, replace fan motor.<br>If abnormality is displayed, replace outdoor controller circuit board.<br>⑦ Check RS1 on outdoor noise filter board with multimeter. If open is detected, replace the board.<br>Note: Other indoor controller board may have defect in the case of twin indoor unit system. |
| E7                   | <b>Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error)</b><br>Abnormal if "1" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though indoor controller board has transmitted "0".   | ① Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board<br>② Noise has entered into power supply.<br>③ Noise has entered into outdoor control wire.   | ①-③ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.  |
| E8<br>(6840)         | <b>Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit)</b><br>(1) Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not receive anything normally for 3 minutes.  | ① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire<br>② Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board<br>③ Defective communication circuit of indoor controller board<br>④ Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.  | ① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor or outdoor units.<br>②-④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.   |
| E9<br>(6841)         | <b>Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)</b><br>(1) Abnormal if "0" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though outdoor controller circuit board has transmitted "1".<br>(2) Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not find blank of transmission path for 3 minutes.  | ① Indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire has contact failure.<br>② Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board<br>③ Noise has entered power supply.<br>④ Noise has entered indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.  | ① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.<br>②-④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.   |
| EF<br>(6607 or 6608) | <b>Non defined check code</b><br>This code is displayed when non defined check code is received.   | ① Noise has entered transmission wire of remote controller.<br>② Noise has entered indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.<br>③ Outdoor unit is not a power inverter models.   | ①② Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.<br>③ Replace outdoor unit with power-inverter type outdoor unit.  |
| EE<br>(7130)         | Abnormal if a connection of indoor unit and outdoor unit which uses different refrigerant is detected.   | ① Unauthorized connection of indoor unit and outdoor unit<br>The following combinations are not authorized;<br>• Outdoor unit: Models with R454B refrigerant<br>• Indoor unit: Ducted type indoor unit (PVA/PEAD/PAA/SVZ) with R410A refrigerant  | ① Alter the connection referring to the combination as shown in the "Cause" column.  |

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method  | Cause   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| Ed<br>(0403) | <b>Serial communication error</b><br>(1) Abnormal if serial communication between outdoor controller circuit board and outdoor power circuit board is defective.  | ① Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector CN2 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board<br>② Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector CN4 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board<br>③ Defective communication circuit of outdoor power circuit board<br>④ Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board for outdoor power circuit board   | ①② Check connection of each connector CN2 and CN4 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board.<br>③ Replace outdoor power circuit board.<br>④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.   |
|              | (2) Abnormal if communication between outdoor controller circuit board and M-NET board is not available.  | ① Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector between outdoor controller circuit board and M-NET board<br>② Contact failure of M-NET board power supply line<br>③ Noise has entered into M-NET transmission wire   | ① Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of connection wire between outdoor controller circuit board (CNMNT) and M-NET board (CN5).<br>② Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of connection wire between outdoor controller circuit board (CNV/MNT) and M-NET board (CND).<br>③ Check M-NET transmission wiring method.  |
| P8           | <b>Pipe temperature</b><br><b>&lt;Cooling mode&gt;</b><br>Detected as abnormal when the pipe temperature is not in the cooling range 3 minutes after compressor start and 6 minutes after the liquid or condenser/evaporator pipe is out of cooling range.<br>Note 1: It takes at least 9 minutes to detect.<br>Note 2: Abnormality P8 is not detected in dry mode.<br>Cooling range: Indoor pipe temperature (TH2 or TH5) – intake temperature (TH1) ≤ -5.4°F [-3°C]<br>TH: Lower temperature between liquid pipe temperature and condenser/evaporator temperature<br><b>&lt;Heating mode&gt;</b><br>When 10 seconds have passed after the compressor starts operation and the hot adjustment mode has finished, the unit is detected as abnormal when condenser/evaporator pipe temperature is not in heating range within 20 minutes.<br>Note 3: It takes at least 27 minutes to detect abnormality.<br>Note 4: It excludes the period of defrosting (Detection restarts when defrosting mode is over)<br>Heating range: 5.4°F [3°C] ≤ (Condenser/evaporator temperature (TH5) – intake temperature (TH1)) | ① Slight temperature difference between indoor room temperature and pipe <liquid or condenser/evaporator> temperature thermistor<br>• Shortage of refrigerant<br>• Disconnected holder of pipe <liquid or condenser/evaporator> thermistor<br>• Defective refrigerant circuit<br>② Reversed connection of extension pipe (on plural units connection)<br>③ Reversed wiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire (on plural units connection)<br>④ Defective detection of indoor room temperature and pipe <condenser/evaporator> temperature thermistor<br>⑤ Stop valve is not opened completely. | ①–④ Check pipe <liquid or condenser/evaporator> temperature with room temperature display on remote controller and outdoor controller circuit board.<br>Pipe <liquid or condenser/evaporator> temperature display is indicated by setting SW2 of outdoor controller circuit board as follows.<br>(Conduct temperature check with outdoor controller circuit board after connecting 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)').<br><br>②③ Check reversed connection of extension pipe or reversed wiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. |
| PL           | <b>Abnormal refrigerant circuit</b><br>During Cooling, Dry, or Auto Cooling operation, the following conditions are regarded as failures when detected for 1 second.<br>a) The compressor continues to run for 30 or more seconds.<br>b) The liquid pipe temperature or the condenser/evaporator temperature is 167°F [75°C] or more.<br><u><b>These detected errors will not be cancelled until the power source is reset.</b></u>   | ① Abnormal operation of 4-way valve<br>② Disconnection of or leakage in refrigerant pipes<br>③ Air into refrigerant piping<br>④ Abnormal operation (no rotation) of indoor fan<br>• Defective fan motor.<br>• Defective indoor control board.<br>⑤ Defective refrigerant circuit (clogging)   | ① <u><b>When this error occurs, be sure to replace the 4-way valve.</b></u><br>② Check refrigerant pipes for disconnection or leakage.<br>③ After the recovery of refrigerant, vacuum dry the whole refrigerant circuit.<br>④ Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".<br>⑤ Check refrigerant circuit for operation.<br><u><b>To avoid entry of moisture or air into refrigerant circuit which could cause abnormal high pressure, purge air in refrigerant circuit or replace refrigerant.</b></u>  |
| FH           | <b>Refrigerant sensor error</b><br>Abnormal if refrigerant sensor cannot detect errors normally.  | ① The refrigerant sensor mounted on the indoor unit does not work.<br>② The refrigerant sensor is not connected properly or the wire is broken.   | ①② Turn the power off, check the connection of some parts such as connectors and turn the power on again.<br>When the error has not been cleared, replace the refrigerant sensor.  |

|    |   |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| FL | <b>Refrigerant leakage</b><br>Abnormal if refrigerant leakage detected by a refrigerant sensor. | ① Refrigerant leaks from the piping or the heat exchanger in the indoor unit.<br>② The following items are used around the indoor unit.<br>• Spray (LP gas including Freon, and whose main ingredient is propane and butane)<br>• Aerosol insecticide (including ethanol)<br>• Air spray painting (including dichloromethane)<br>• Charcoal (charcoal fire)<br>• Chemicals (such as ethanol)<br>③ Refrigerant leaks from piping or heat exchangers, or sensor errors in indoor units in other rooms. | • Turn off the power after FAN operation is finished. (FAN operation continues for 8 hours.)<br>• Check the indoor unit to detect the part where refrigerant leaks.<br>• Repair the part where refrigerant leaks.<br>• Turn on the power again.<br>• Replace the refrigerant sensor if the problem is not fixed. |
|----|---|--|--|

#### <M-NET communication error>

Note: "Indoor unit" in the text indicates M-NET board in outdoor unit.

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method   | Cause   | Judgment and action   |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| A0<br>(6600) | <b>Address duplicate definition</b><br>This error is displayed when transmission from the units of same address is detected.<br>Note: The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.  | ① There are 2 or more same address of controller of outdoor unit, indoor unit, FRESH MASTER, or LOSSNAY.<br>② Noise has entered into transmission signal and signal was transformed.  | Search the unit with same address as abnormality is detected. If the same address is found, turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more after the address is corrected, and turn the power on again.<br>Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.   |
| A2<br>(6602) | <b>Hardware error of transmission processor</b><br>Transmission processor intended to transmit "0", but "1" appeared on transmission wire.<br>Note: The address and attribute display at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.  | ① Error is detected if waveform is transformed when wiring works of transmission wire of outdoor unit, indoor unit, FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY are done, or polarity is changed with the power on and transmission data collide each other.<br>② Defective transmitting receiving circuit of transmission processor<br>③ Transmission data is changed by the noise on transmission.  | ① If the works of transmission wire is done with the power on, turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again.<br>② Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.   |
| A3<br>(6603) | <b>BUS BUSY</b><br>(1) Overtime error by collision damage<br>Abnormal if transmitting signal is not possible for 8–10 minutes continuously because of collision of transmission.<br>(2) Data could not reach transmission wire for 8–10 minutes continuously because of noise, etc.<br>Note: The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality. | ① Transmission processor could not transmit signal because short cycle voltage of noise and the like have entered into transmission wire continuously.<br>② Transmission quantity has increased and transmission is not possible because there was wiring mistake of terminal block for transmission wire (TB3) and terminal block for central control (TB7) in outdoor unit.<br>③ Transmission are mixed with others and occupation rate on transmission wire rose because of defective repeater (a function to connector or disconnect transmission of control and central control system) of outdoor unit, then abnormality is detected. | ① Check if transmission wire of indoor unit, FRESH MASTER, LOSSNAY, or remote controller is not connected to terminal block for central control (TB7) of outdoor unit.<br>② Check if transmission wire of indoor unit, FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY is not connected to terminal block for transmission wire of outdoor unit.<br>③ Check if terminal block for transmission wire (TB3) and terminal block for central control (TB7) are not connected.<br>④ Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire. |
| A6<br>(6606) | <b>Communication error with communication processor</b><br>Defective communication between unit processor and transmission processor<br>Note: The address and attribute display at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.  | ① Data of transmission processor or unit processor is not transmitted normally because of accidental trouble such as noise or lightning surge.<br>② Address forwarding from unit processor is not transmitted normally because of defective transmission processor hardware.  | Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. System returns to normal if abnormality was accidental malfunction. If the same abnormality occurs again, abnormality-occurred controller may be defective.  |

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method   | Cause   | judgment and action  |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| A7<br>(6607) | <b>NO ACK signal</b><br>(1) Transmitting side controller detects abnormal if a message was transmitted but there is no reply (ACK) that a message was received. Transmitting side detects abnormality every 30 seconds, 6 times continuously.<br>Note: The address and attribute displayed at remote controller is indicate the controller that did not reply (ACK). | Common factor that has no relation with abnormality source.<br>① The unit of former address does not exist as address switch has changed while the unit was energized.<br>② Voltage drop and weak signal which lead communication error are caused by over-range transmission wire.<br>• Maximum distance ..... 656 ft [200 m]<br>• Remote controller line.. (39 ft [12 m])<br>③ Voltage drop and weak signal which lead communication error are caused by type-unmatched transmission wire.<br>Type.....<br>With shield wire-<br>CVVS, CPEVS<br>With normal wire (no shield)-<br>VCTF, VCTFK, CVV<br>CVS, VVR, VVF, VCT<br>Diameter ... 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG16] or more<br>④ Voltage drop and weak signal which lead communication error are caused by over-numbered units.<br>⑤ Accidental malfunction of abnormality-detected controller (noise, lightning surge)<br>⑥ Defective of abnormality occurred controller | <b>Always try the following when the error "A7" occurs.</b><br>① Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. If malfunction was accidental, the unit returns to normal.<br>② Check address switch of abnormality occurred address.<br>③ Check disconnection or looseness of abnormality occurred or abnormality detected transmission wire (terminal block and connector)<br>④ Check if tolerance range of transmission wire is not exceeded.<br>⑤ Check if type of transmission wire is correct or not.<br><br>If the cause of trouble is in ①–⑤ above, repair the defective, then turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again.<br>• If the cause of trouble is not in ①–⑤ above in single refrigerant system (one outdoor unit), controller of displayed address or attribute is defective.<br>• If the cause of trouble is not in ①–⑤ above in different refrigerant system (2 or more outdoor units), judge with ⑥.<br><br>⑥ If address of abnormality source is the address that should not exist, there is the unit that memorizes nonexistent address information. Delete unused address information with manual setting function of remote controller. Only the system FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY are connected to, or the system that is equipped with group setting of different refrigerant system. |
|              | (2) If displayed address or attribute is outdoor unit, Indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmitted to outdoor unit and there was no reply (ACK).  | ① Contact failure of transmission wire of outdoor unit or indoor unit<br>② Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of outdoor unit<br>③ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor unit or indoor unit  | If the cause of trouble is not any of ①–⑥ above, replace the controller board of displayed address or attribute.<br><br>If the unit does not return to normal, multi controller board of outdoor unit may be defective (repeater circuit).<br>Replace multi-controller board one by one to check if the unit returns to normal.  |
|              | (3) If displayed address or attribute is indoor unit, remote controller detects abnormality when remote controller transmitted to indoor unit and there was no reply (ACK).  | ① During group operation with indoor unit of multi- refrigerant system, if remote controller transmit to indoor unit while outdoor unit power supply of one refrigerant system is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.<br>② Contact failure of transmission wire of remote controller or indoor unit<br>③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit<br>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or remote controller  |  |

Continued to the next page.



From the previous page.

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method   | Cause  | judgment and action                             |
|--------------|--|--|---|
| A7<br>(6607) | (4) If displayed address or attribute is remote controller,<br>Indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmitted to remote controller and there was no reply (ACK). | ① During group operation with indoor unit of multi- refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmit to remote controller while outdoor unit power supply of one refrigerant system is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.<br>② Contact failure of transmission wire of remote controller or indoor unit<br>③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit<br>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or remote controller   |   |
|              | (5) If displayed address or attribute is FRESH MASTER,<br>Indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmitted to FRESH MASTER and there was no reply (ACK).           | ① During sequential operation of indoor unit and FRESH MASTER of other refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmits to FRESH MASTER while outdoor unit power supply of same refrigerant system with FRESH MASTER is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.<br>② Contact failure of transmission wire of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER<br>③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER<br>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER   | Same as mentioned in "A7" of the previous page. |
|              | (6) If displayed address or attribute is LOSSNAY,<br>Indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmitted to LOSSNAY and there was no reply (ACK).                     | ① If the power supply of LOSSNAY is turned off, indoor unit detects abnormality when it transmits to LOSSNAY.<br>② During sequential operation of indoor unit and LOSSNAY of other refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmits to LOSSNAY while outdoor unit power supply of same refrigerant system with LOSSNAY is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.<br>③ Contact failure of transmission wire of indoor unit of LOSSNAY<br>④ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit<br>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or LOSSNAY |   |
|              | (7) If displayed address or attribute is non-existent,   | ① The unit of former address does not exist as address switch has changed while the unit was energized.<br>② Abnormality is detected when indoor unit transmitted because the address of FRESH MASTER and LOSSNAY are changed after sequential operation of FRESH MASTER and LOSSNAY by remote controller.   |   |

| Check code   | Abnormal points and detection method  | Cause   | judgment and action   |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| A8<br>(6608) | <b>M-NET NO RESPONSE</b><br>Abnormal if a message was transmitted and there were reply (ACK) that message was received, but response command does not return. Transmitting side detects abnormality every 30 seconds, 6 times continuously.<br>Note: The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that did not reply (ACK). | ① Transmitting condition is repeated fault because of noise and the like.<br>② Extension of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by over-range transmission wire.<br>• Maximum distance ..... 656 ft [200 m]<br>• Remote controller line ... (39 ft [12 m])<br>③ Extension of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by type-unmatched transmission wire.<br>Type.....<br>With shield wire-<br>CVVS, CPEVS<br>With normal wire (no shield)-<br>VCTF, VCTFK, CVV<br>CVS, VVR, VVF, VCT<br>Diameter ... 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG16] or more<br>④ Accidental malfunction of abnormality-occurred controller | ① Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.<br>② Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. If malfunction was accidental, the unit returns to normal. If the same abnormality occurs again, controller of displayed address and attribute may be defective. |

## 10-4. TROUBLESHOOTING OF PROBLEMS

| Phenomena  | Factor  | Countermeasure  |
|--|---|---|
| (1) Remote controller display does not work.   | ① 12 VDC is not supplied to remote controller.<br>(Power supply display ● is not indicated on LCD.)<br>② 12–15 VDC is supplied to remote controller, however, no display is indicated.<br>• "PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed.<br>• "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed.  | ① Check LED2 on indoor controller board.<br>(1) When LED2 is lit, check the remote controller wiring for breaking or contact failure.<br>(2) When LED2 is blinking, check short circuit of remote controller wiring.<br>(3) When LED2 is not lit, refer to phenomena No.3 below.<br>② Check the following.<br>• Failure of remote controller if "PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed<br>• Refer to phenomena No.2 below if "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed.  |
| (2) "PLEASE WAIT" display is remained on the remote controller.  | ① At longest 2 minutes after the power supply "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed to start up.<br>② Communication error between the remote controller and indoor unit<br>③ Communication error between the indoor and outdoor unit<br><br>④ Outdoor unit protection device connector is open.  | ① Normal operation<br>② Self-diagnosis of remote controller<br>③ "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 6 minutes at most in the case of indoor/outdoor unit communication error. Check LED3 on indoor controller board.<br>(1) When LED3 is not blinking, check indoor/outdoor connecting wire for miswiring.<br>(Reversed wiring of S1 and S2, or break of S3 wiring.)<br>(2) When LED3 is blinking, indoor/outdoor connecting wire is normal.<br>④ Check LED display on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to "10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".<br>Check protection device connector (63H and TRS) for contact failure.<br>Refer to "10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". |
| (3) When pressing the remote controller operation switch the OPERATION display is appeared but it will be turned off soon.   | ① After cancelling to select function from the remote controller, the remote controller operation switch will not be accepted for approx. 30 seconds.   | ① Normal operation  |
| (4) Even controlling by the IR wireless remote controller no beep is heard and the unit does not start operating. Operation display is indicated on IR wireless remote controller. | ① The pair number settings of the IR wireless remote controller and indoor controller board are mismatched.   | ① Check the pair number settings.   |
| (5) When operating by the IR wireless remote controller, beep sound is heard, however, unit does not start operating.  | ① No operation for 2 minutes at most after the power supply ON.<br>② Hand-held remote controller operation is prohibited.<br>• Remote controlling adaptor is connected to CN32 on the indoor controller board.<br>• Hand-held remote controller operation is prohibited by centralized controller etc. since it is connected to MELANS.<br>③ Refer to factor of phenomena No.2. | ① Normal operation<br>② Normal operation<br>③ Check the details of phenomena No.2.  |



| Phenomena   | Factor  | Countermeasure   |
|---|---|--|
| (6) Remote controller display works normally and the unit performs cooling operation, however, the capacity cannot be fully obtained. (The air does not cool well.)   | ① Refrigerant shortage<br><br>② Filter clogging<br><br>③ Heat exchanger clogging<br><br>④ Air duct short cycle  | ① If refrigerant leaks, discharging temperature rises and LEV opening increases. Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening. Check pipe connections for gas leakage.<br>② Open intake grille and check the filter. Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it.<br>③ If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure. Clean the heat exchanger.<br>④ Remove the blockage.   |
| (7) Remote controller display works normally and the unit performs heating operation, however, the capacity cannot be fully obtained.   | ① Linear expansion valve fault<br>Opening cannot be adjusted well due to linear expansion valve fault.<br><br>② Refrigerant shortage<br><br>③ Lack of insulation for refrigerant piping<br>④ Filter clogging<br><br>⑤ Heat exchanger clogging<br><br>⑥ Air duct short cycle<br>⑦ Bypass circuit of outdoor unit fault | ① Discharging temperature and indoor heat exchanger temperature does not rise. Inspect the failure by checking discharging pressure. Replace linear expansion valve.<br>② If refrigerant leaks, discharging temperature rises and LEV opening increases. Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening. Check pipe connections for gas leakage.<br>③ Check the insulation.<br>④ Open intake grill and check the filter. Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it.<br><br>⑤ If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure. Clean the heat exchanger.<br>⑥ Remove the blockage.<br>⑦ Check refrigerant system during operation. |
| (8) ① For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns off, the compressor will not start operating even if temperature adjuster is turned on.<br>② For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns on, the compressor will not stop operating even if temperature adjuster is turned off. (Compressor stops operating immediately when turning off by the remote controller.) | ①② Normal operation<br>(For protection of compressor)   | ①② Normal operation  |

## Symptoms: "PLEASE WAIT" is kept being displayed on the remote controller.

| Diagnosis flow  | Cause  | Inspection method and troubleshooting   |
|---|--|---|
| <pre> graph TD     Start([Start]) --&gt; Step1[Check the display time of "PLEASE WAIT" after turning on the main power.]     Step1 --&gt; Dec1{How long is "PLEASE WAIT" kept being displayed on the remote controller?}     Dec1 -- "6 minutes or more" --&gt; Step2[Check the LED display of the outdoor controller circuit board.]     Dec1 -- "2 to 6 minutes" --&gt; Dec2{Are any check codes displayed on the remote controller?}     Dec1 -- "2 minutes or less" --&gt; Cause1[• "PLEASE WAIT" will be displayed during the startup diagnosis after turning on the main power.]     Dec2 -- YES --&gt; Cause2[• Miswiring of indoor/outdoor connecting wire<br/>• Breaking of indoor/outdoor connecting wire (S3)<br/>• Defective indoor controller board<br/>• Defective outdoor controller circuit board]     Dec2 -- NO --&gt; Cause1     Step2 --&gt; Dec3{Are any check codes displayed on the LED?}     Dec3 -- YES --&gt; Cause2     Dec3 -- NO --&gt; Cause3[• Defective indoor controller board<br/>• Defective remote controller]           </pre> <p>The flowchart starts with a rectangular box: "Check the display time of 'PLEASE WAIT' after turning on the main power." This leads to a diamond decision: "How long is 'PLEASE WAIT' kept being displayed on the remote controller?". From this diamond, three paths emerge: "6 minutes or more" leads to "Check the LED display of the outdoor controller circuit board.", "2 to 6 minutes" leads to another diamond: "Are any check codes displayed on the remote controller?", and "2 minutes or less" leads to the first cause listed. The second diamond has a "YES" path leading to a set of causes and a "NO" path leading back to the first cause. The "Check the LED display..." step leads to a third diamond: "Are any check codes displayed on the LED?". This diamond has a "YES" path leading to the same set of causes as the second diamond, and a "NO" path leading to a final set of causes.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "PLEASE WAIT" will be displayed during the startup diagnosis after turning on the main power.</li> <li>• Miswiring of indoor/outdoor connecting wire</li> <li>• Breaking of indoor/outdoor connecting wire (S3)</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Defective remote controller</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal<br/>The startup diagnosis will be over in around 2 minutes.</li> <li>• Refer to "Self-diagnosis action table" in order to resolve the trouble.</li> <li>• In the case of communication errors, the display of remote controller may not match the LED display of the outdoor unit.</li> </ul> |

## Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller. 1

LED display of the indoor controller board  
 LED1: ○  
 LED2: ○  
 LED3: ○

| Diagnosis flow  | Cause   | Inspection method and troubleshooting   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB4) of the indoor unit.</p> <p>198 to 264 VAC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage among L1 and L2 on the terminal block (TB1) of the outdoor power circuit board.</p> <p>198 to 264 VAC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB1 or TB2) of the outdoor unit which is used to connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.</p> <p>198 to 264 VAC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the voltage of indoor controller board (CN2D).</p> <p>12 to 16 VDC?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage of the unit after removing the indoor power board (CN2S).</p> <p>12 to 16 VDC ?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Troubles concerning power supply</li> <li>• Bad wiring of the outdoor controller board</li> <li>• The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board are blown.</li> <li>• Bad wiring of the outdoor controller board</li> <li>• The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board are blown.</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Miswiring, breaking or poor connection of indoor/outdoor connecting wire</li> <li>• Defective indoor power board</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the power wiring to the outdoor unit.</li> <li>• Check the breaker.</li> <li>• Check the wiring of the outdoor unit.</li> <li>• Check if the wiring is bad. Check if the fuses are blown. The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board will be blown when the indoor /outdoor connecting wire short-circuits.</li> <li>• Check if miswiring, breaking or poor contact is causing this problem. Indoor/outdoor connecting wire is polarized 3-core type. Connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit by wiring each pair of S1, S2 and S3 on the both side of indoor/outdoor terminal blocks.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor controller board.</li> <li>• Check if there is miswiring or breaking of wire.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor power board.</li> </ul> |

## Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller. 2

LED display of the indoor controller board




LED1:

LED2:

LED3: or




| Diagnosis flow  | Cause   | Inspection method and troubleshooting  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB4) of the indoor unit.</p> <p>198 to 264 VAC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the status of the indoor controller board LED3 display.</p> <p>Not lighting</p> <p>Blinking</p> <p>Check the looseness or disconnection of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire.</p> <p>Are there looseness or disconnection of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the refrigerant address of the outdoor unit. (SW1-3 to 1-6)</p> <p>Is the refrigerant address "0"?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the LED display of the outdoor unit after turning on the main power again.</p> <p>Is anything displayed?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is "EA" or "Eb" displayed?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is "E8" displayed?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Can the unit be restarted?</p> <p>Can all the indoor unit be operated?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the voltage between S2 and S3 on the terminal block of the outdoor unit.</p> <p>17 to 28 VDC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Breaking or poor contact of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire</li> <li>• Normal<br/>Only the unit which has the refrigerant address "0" supplies power to the remote controller.</li> <li>• Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>• Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Influence of electromagnetic noise</li> <li>• Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>• Defective indoor power board</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fix the breaking or poor contact of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire.</li> <li>• Set the refrigerant address to "0". In the case of the multiple grouping system, recheck the refrigerant address again.</li> <li>• Replace the outdoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>• Replace the outdoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor controller board of the indoor unit which does not operate.</li> <li>• Not abnormal.<br/>There may be the influence of electromagnetic noise. Check the transmission wire and get rid of the causes.</li> <li>• Replace the outdoor power circuit board.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor power board.</li> </ul> |

## Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller. 3

LED display of the indoor controller board  
 LED1:   
 LED2:  or   
 LED3: —

| Diagnosis flow  | Cause   | Inspection method and troubleshooting  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Check the voltage of the terminal block (TB6) of the remote controller.</p> <p>10 to 16 VDC?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the status of the LED2.</p> <p>Lighting</p> <p>Blinking</p> <p>Check the status of the LED2 after disconnecting the remote controller wire from the terminal block (TB5) of the indoor unit.</p> <p>Check the status of the LED2.</p> <p>Lighting</p> <p>Blinking</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defective remote controller</li> <li>Breaking or poor contact of the remote controller wire</li> <li>The remote controller wire short-circuits</li> <li>Defective indoor controller board</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the remote controller.</li> <li>Check if there is breaking or poor contact of the remote controller wire. Check the voltage of the terminal block (TB5) connecting the remote controller wire. If it is not between 10 and 16 VDC, the indoor controller board must be defective.</li> <li>Check if the remote controller wire is short-circuited.</li> <li>Replace the indoor controller board.</li> </ul> |

• Before repair  
Frequently Asked Questions

| Questions From Customers      |   | Answers  | Note  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Unit does not operate at all. | ① The operating display of remote controller does not come on.  | ① Check if power is supplied to air conditioner.<br>Nothing appears on the display unless power is supplied.   |   |
|                               | ② Unit cannot be restarted for a while after it's stopped.  | ② Wait around 3 minutes to restart unit.<br>The air conditioner is in a state of being protected by the microprocessor's directive. Once the compressor is stopped, the unit cannot be restarted for 3 minutes. This control is also applied when the unit is turned on and off by remote controller or thermostat.  |   |
|                               | ③ Check code appears and blinks on the display of remote controller.  | ③ Check code will be displayed if any protection devices of the air conditioner are actuated.<br>What is check code?   | Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE".<br>Check if servicing is required for the error.  |
| Remote controller             | ① "Please Wait" is displayed on the screen.   | ① Wait around 2 minutes.<br>An automatic startup test will be conducted for 2 minutes when power is supplied to the air conditioner. "Please Wait" will be kept displayed while that time.   |   |
|                               | ② "  " is displayed on the screen. | ② This indicates that it is time to clean the air filters.<br>Clean the air filters. "  " can be cleared from the filter information of the maintenance menu.<br>See the operation manual that came with the product for how to clean the filters.  | Display time of "  " depends on the model.<br>Long life filter: 2500 hrs.<br>Standard filter: 100 hrs. |
|                               | ③ "Heat Standby" is displayed on the screen.  | ③ This is displayed when the unit starts HEAT operation, when the thermostat puts the compressor in operation mode, or when the outdoor unit ends DEFROST operation and returns to HEAT operation.<br>The display will automatically disappear around 10 minutes later.<br>While "Heat Standby" is displayed on the remote controller, the airflow amount will be restricted because the indoor unit's heat exchanger is not fully heated up. In addition to that, the up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in order to prevent cold air from directly blowing out to human body. The up/down vane will return to the setting specified by the remote controller when "Heat Standby" is released. |   |
|                               | ④ "Heat Defrost" is displayed on the screen. (No air comes out of the unit.)  | ④ The outdoor unit gets frosted when the outside temperature is low and the humidity is high.<br>"Heat Defrost" indicates the DEFROST operation is being performed to melt this frost. The DEFROST operation ends in around 10 minutes (at most 15 minutes).<br>During the DEFROST operation, the indoor unit's heat exchanger becomes cold, so the blower is stopped. The up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in order to prevent cold air from directly blowing out to human body. The display will turn into "Heat Standby" when DEFROST operation ends.  |   |

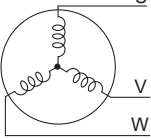
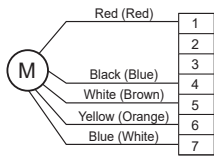
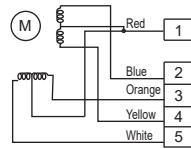
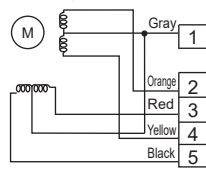
| Questions From Customers                          |   | Answers  | Note   |
|---|---|--|--|
| The room cannot be cooled or heated sufficiently. |   | ① Check the set temperature of remote controller.<br>The outdoor unit cannot be operated if the set temperature is not appropriate.<br>The outdoor unit operates in the following modes.<br>COOL: When the set temperature is lower than the room temperature.<br>HEAT: When the set temperature is higher than the room temperature.  |  |
|   |   | ② Check if filters are not dirty and clogged. If filters are clogged, the airflow amount will be reduced and the unit capacity will be lowered. See the instruction manual that came with the product for how to clean the filters.  |  |
|   |   | ③ Check there is enough space around the air conditioner.<br>If there are any obstacles in the air intake or air outlet of indoor/outdoor units, they block the airflow direction so that the unit capacity will be lowered.   |  |
| Sound comes out from the air conditioner.         | ① A gas escaping sound is heard sometimes.  | ① This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound when the flow of refrigerant in the air conditioner is switched.   |  |
|   | ② A cracking sound is heard sometimes.  | ② This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound when internal parts of units expand or contract when the temperature changes.  |  |
|   | ③ A buzzing sound is heard sometimes.   | ③ This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound when the outdoor unit starts operating.  |  |
|   | ④ A ticking sound is heard from the outdoor unit sometimes.   | ④ This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound when the fan of the outdoor unit is controlling the airflow amount in order to keep the optimum operating condition.   |  |
|   | ⑤ A sound, similar to water flowing, is heard from the unit.  | ⑤ This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound when the refrigerant is flowing inside the indoor unit.  |  |
| Something is wrong with the blower.               | ① The fan speed does not match the setting of the remote controller during DRY operation.(No air comes out sometimes during DRY operation.) | ① This is not a malfunction. During the DRY operation, the blower's ON/OFF is controlled by the microprocessor to prevent overcooling and to ensure efficient dehumidification. The fan speed cannot be set by the remote controller during DRY operation.   |  |
|   | ② The fan speed does not match the setting of the remote controller in HEAT operation.  | ② This is not a malfunction.<br>1) When HEAT operation starts, to prevent the unit from blowing cold air, the fan speed is gradually increased from 0 to the set speed, in proportion to the temperature rise of the discharged air.<br>2) When the room temperature reaches the set temperature and the outdoor unit stops, the unit starts the LOW AIR operation.<br>3) During HEAT operation, the DEFROST operation is performed to defrost the outdoor unit. During the DEFROST operation, the fan is stopped to prevent cold air coming out of the indoor unit. | The up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in these cases listed up on the left <1)–3)>. After a while, the up/down vane will be automatically moved according to the setting of the remote controller. |

| Questions From Customers   |  | Answers  | Note   |
|--|--|--|--|
| Something is wrong with the blower.  | ③ Air blows out for a while after HEAT operation is stopped.   | ③ This is not a malfunction.<br>The blower is operating just for cooling down the heated-up air conditioner. This will be done within 1 minute.<br>This control is conducted only when HEAT operation is stopped with the electric heater ON.  | However, this control is also applied to the models which has no electric heater.  |
| Something is wrong with the airflow direction.   | ① The airflow direction is changed during COOL operation.  | ① If the up/down vane is set to downward in COOL operation, it will be automatically set to horizontal blow by the microprocessor in order to prevent water from dropping down.<br>“1h” will be displayed on the remote controller if the up/down vane is set to downward with the fan speed set to be less than “LOW”.  |  |
|  | ② The airflow direction is changed during HEAT operation.<br>(The airflow direction cannot be set by remote controller.) | ② In HEAT operation, the up/down vane is automatically controlled according to the temperature of the indoor unit's heat exchanger. In the following cases written below, the up/down vane will be set to horizontal blow, and the setting cannot be changed by remote controller.<br>1) At the beginning of HEAT operation<br>2) While the outdoor unit is being stopped by thermostat or when the outdoor unit gets started to operate.<br>3) During DEFROST operation<br>The airflow direction will be back to the setting of remote controller when the above situations are released. | “Heat Standby” will be displayed on the remote controller in the case of 1) and 2).<br>“Heat Defrost” will be displayed on the screen in the case of 3). |
|  | ③ The airflow direction does not change.<br>(Up/down vane, left/right louver)  | ③ 1) Check if the vane is set to a fixed position.<br>(Check if the vane motor connector is removed.)<br>2) Check if the air conditioner has a function for switching the air direction.<br>3) If the air conditioner does not have that function, “Unsupported function” will be displayed on the remote controller when “AIR DIRECTION” or “LOUVER” button is pressed.   |  |
| The air conditioner starts operating even though any buttons on the remote controller are not pressed. |  | ① Check if you set ON/OFF timer.<br>The air conditioner starts operating at the time designated if ON timer has been set before.   |  |
|  |  | ② Check if any operations are ordered by distant control system or the central remote controller. While “Centrally controlled” is displayed on the remote controller, the air conditioner is under the control of external directive.  | There might be a case that “Centrally controlled” will not be displayed.   |
|  |  | ③ Check if power is recovered from power failure (black out).<br>The units will automatically start operating when power is recovered after power failure (black out) occurs. This function is called “auto recovery feature from power”.  |  |
| The air conditioner stops even though any buttons on the remote controller are not pressed.            |  | ① Check if you set ON/OFF timer.<br>The air conditioner stops operating at the time designated if OFF timer has been set before.<br>② Check if any operations are ordered by distant control system or the central remote controller. While “Centrally controlled” is displayed on the remote controller, the air conditioner is under the control of external directive.  | There might be a case that “Centrally controlled” will not be displayed.   |



| Questions From Customers   | Answers   | Note |
|--|---|------|
| A white mist is expelled from the indoor unit.   | This is not a malfunction.<br>This may occur when the operation is started in the room with high humidity.  |      |
| Water or moisture is expelled from the outdoor unit.   | COOL: when pipes or piping joints are cooled, they sweat and water drips down.<br>HEAT: water drips down from the heat exchanger.<br>Note: Use optional parts "Drain Socket" and "Drain pan" if these water needs to be collected and drained out for once. |      |
| The display of IR wireless remote controller gets dim or does not come on.<br>The indoor unit does not receive a signal from remote controller at a long distance. | Batteries are being exhausted. Replace them and press the reset button of remote controller.  |      |

## 10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS

| Parts name   | Checkpoints   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
|--|---|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Thermistor (TH3)<br><Liquid><br>Thermistor (TH4)<br><Discharge><br>Thermistor (TH6)<br>< 2-phase pipe><br>Thermistor (TH7)<br><Ambient><br>Thermistor (TH8)<br><Heat sink><br>Thermistor (TH32)<br><Suction><br>Thermistor (TH33)<br><Comp. surface> | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a multimeter.<br>(At the ambient temperature 50 to 86°F [10 to 30°C]) <table><tr><td></td><td>Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>TH4</td><td rowspan="2">160 to 410 kΩ</td><td rowspan="7">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td>TH33</td></tr><tr><td>TH3</td><td rowspan="4">4.3 to 9.6 kΩ</td></tr><tr><td>TH6</td></tr><tr><td>TH7</td></tr><tr><td>TH32</td></tr><tr><td>TH8</td><td>39 to 105 kΩ</td></tr></table>   |                        | Normal                  | Abnormal           | TH4  | 160 to 410 kΩ | Open or short | TH33         | TH3                  | 4.3 to 9.6 kΩ          | TH6                     | TH7                | TH32                                       | TH8      | 39 to 105 kΩ         |                        |                         |                    |  |
|  | Normal  | Abnormal               |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| TH4  | 160 to 410 kΩ   | Open or short          |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| TH33   |   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| TH3  | 4.3 to 9.6 kΩ   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| TH6  |   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| TH7  |   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| TH32   |   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| TH8  | 39 to 105 kΩ  |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Solenoid valve coil<br><4-way valve><br>(21S4)   | Refer to “10-5-3. Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor/ outdoor controller circuit board)”.<br>Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter.<br>(At the ambient temperature 68°F [20°C]) <table><tr><td colspan="2">Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>AK36, 42</td><td>AK48, 60</td><td rowspan="2">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td>1200 ± 150 Ω</td><td>1707 ± 170 Ω</td></tr></table>  | Normal                 |                         | Abnormal           | AK36, 42                                   | AK48, 60      | Open or short | 1200 ± 150 Ω | 1707 ± 170 Ω         |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Normal   |   | Abnormal               |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| AK36, 42   | AK48, 60  | Open or short          |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| 1200 ± 150 Ω   | 1707 ± 170 Ω  |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Motor for compressor (MC)<br>  | Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter.<br>(Winding temperature 68°F [20°C]) <table><tr><td colspan="2">Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>AK36, 42</td><td>AK48, 60</td><td rowspan="2">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td>0.44 Ω</td><td>0.49 Ω</td></tr></table>   | Normal                 |                         | Abnormal           | AK36, 42                                   | AK48, 60      | Open or short | 0.44 Ω       | 0.49 Ω               |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Normal   |   | Abnormal               |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| AK36, 42   | AK48, 60  | Open or short          |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| 0.44 Ω   | 0.49 Ω  |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Fan motor (MF1, MF2)<br>   | Measure the resistance between the connector pins with a multimeter.<br>(At the ambient temperature 68°F [20°C])<br>Note that the resistance between the connector pins may vary depending on the ambient temperature, so use those values as reference. <table><tr><td></td><td colspan="4">Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>AK36, 42</td><td>Red - Blue<br/>1.3 MΩ</td><td>Brown - Blue<br/>6.1 MΩ</td><td>Orange - Blue<br/>220 kΩ</td><td>White - Blue<br/>OL</td><td>Open or short<br/>(short, for White - Blue)</td></tr><tr><td>AK48, 60</td><td>Red - Blue<br/>1.3 MΩ</td><td>Brown - Blue<br/>6.1 MΩ</td><td>Orange - Blue<br/>190 kΩ</td><td>White - Blue<br/>OL</td><td>Open or short<br/>(short, for White - Blue)</td></tr></table> <p>*OL : Over Load</p> |                        | Normal                  |                    |  |               | Abnormal      | AK36, 42     | Red - Blue<br>1.3 MΩ | Brown - Blue<br>6.1 MΩ | Orange - Blue<br>220 kΩ | White - Blue<br>OL | Open or short<br>(short, for White - Blue) | AK48, 60 | Red - Blue<br>1.3 MΩ | Brown - Blue<br>6.1 MΩ | Orange - Blue<br>190 kΩ | White - Blue<br>OL | Open or short<br>(short, for White - Blue) |
|  | Normal  |                        |                         |                    | Abnormal                                   |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| AK36, 42   | Red - Blue<br>1.3 MΩ  | Brown - Blue<br>6.1 MΩ | Orange - Blue<br>220 kΩ | White - Blue<br>OL | Open or short<br>(short, for White - Blue) |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| AK48, 60   | Red - Blue<br>1.3 MΩ  | Brown - Blue<br>6.1 MΩ | Orange - Blue<br>190 kΩ | White - Blue<br>OL | Open or short<br>(short, for White - Blue) |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Linear expansion valve (LEV-A/B)<br>For AK36,42<br>  | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a multimeter.<br>(Winding temperature 68°F [20°C]) <table><tr><td colspan="4">Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>Red - White</td><td>Red - Orange</td><td>Red - Yellow</td><td>Red - Blue</td><td rowspan="2">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">46 ± 4 Ω</td></tr></table>   | Normal                 |                         |                    |  | Abnormal      | Red - White   | Red - Orange | Red - Yellow         | Red - Blue             | Open or short           | 46 ± 4 Ω           |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Normal   |   |                        |                         | Abnormal           |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Red - White  | Red - Orange  | Red - Yellow           | Red - Blue              | Open or short      |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| 46 ± 4 Ω   |   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Linear expansion valve (LEV-A/B)<br>For AK48,60<br>  | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a multimeter.<br>(Winding temperature 68°F [20°C]) <table><tr><td colspan="4">Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>Gray - Black</td><td>Gray - Red</td><td>Gray - Yellow</td><td>Gray - Orange</td><td rowspan="2">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">46 ± 3 Ω</td></tr></table>  | Normal                 |                         |                    |  | Abnormal      | Gray - Black  | Gray - Red   | Gray - Yellow        | Gray - Orange          | Open or short           | 46 ± 3 Ω           |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Normal   |   |                        |                         | Abnormal           |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| Gray - Black   | Gray - Red  | Gray - Yellow          | Gray - Orange           | Open or short      |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |
| 46 ± 3 Ω   |   |                        |                         |                    |  |               |               |              |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |          |                      |                        |                         |                    |  |

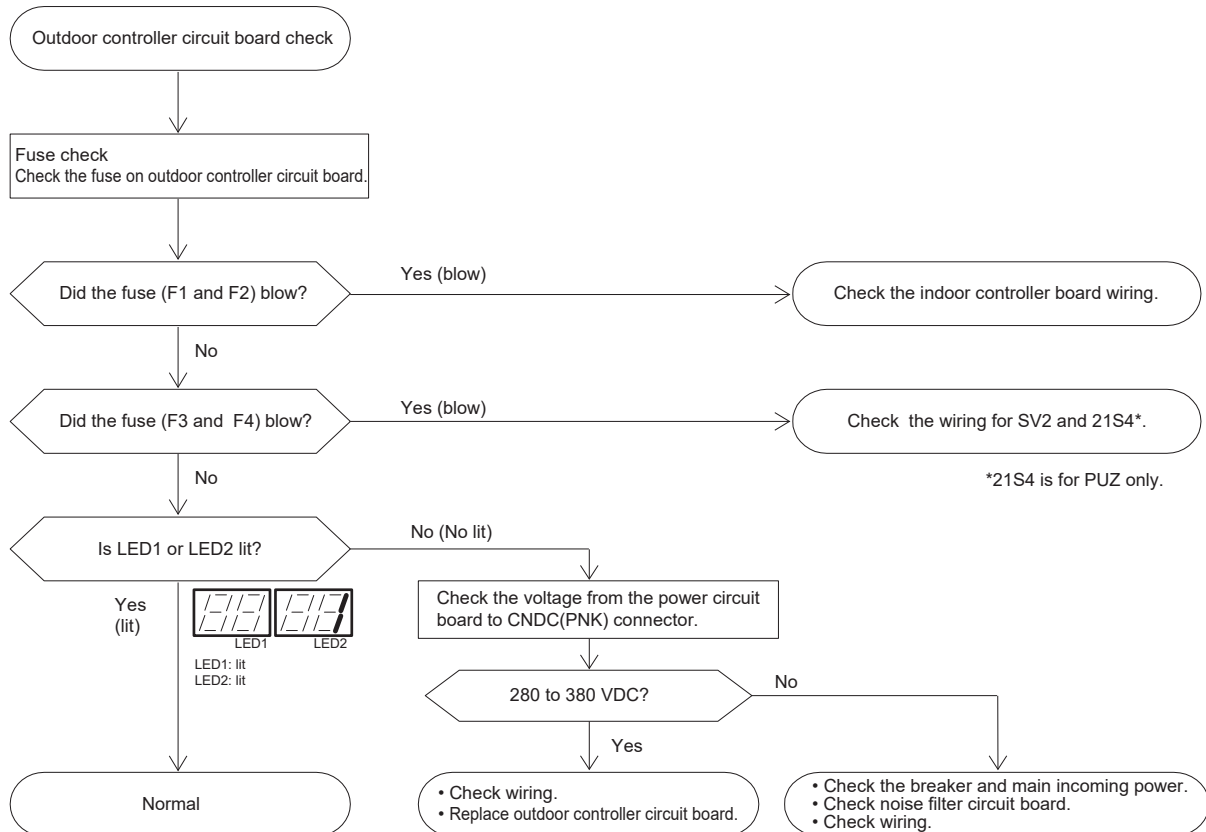
## 10-5-1. Check method of outdoor controller circuit board

PUZ-AK36NL-U1  
PUY-AK36NL-U1  
SUZ-AK48NL-U1

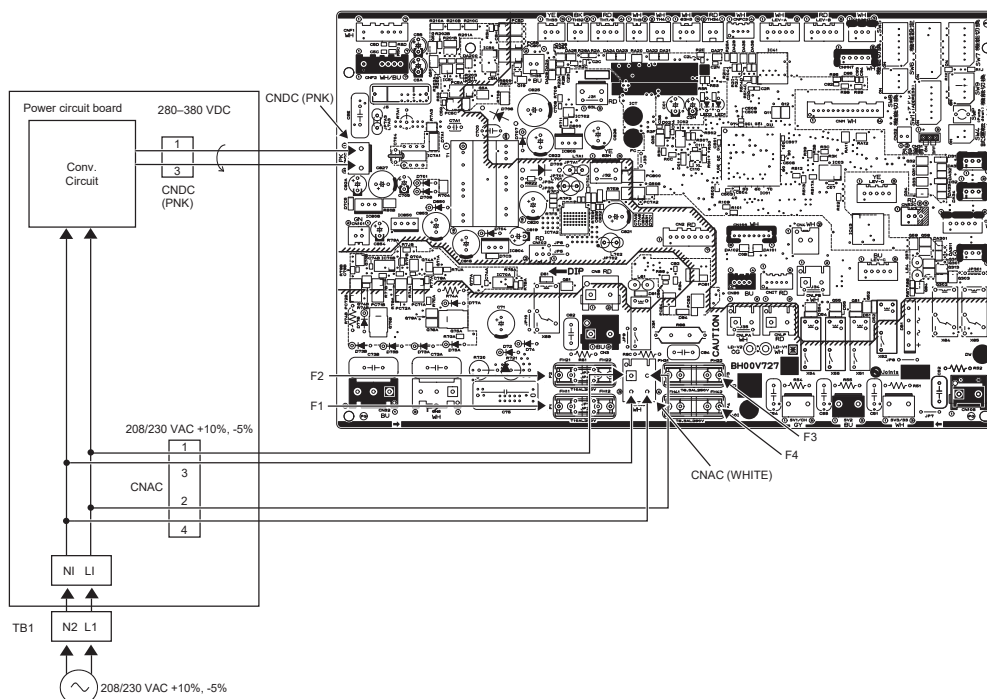
PUZ-AK42NL-U1  
PUY-AK42NL-U1  
SUZ-AK60NL-U1

PUZ-AK48NL-U1  
PUY-AK48NL-U1

PUZ-AK60NL-U1  
PUY-AK60NL-U1



### Outdoor controller circuit board



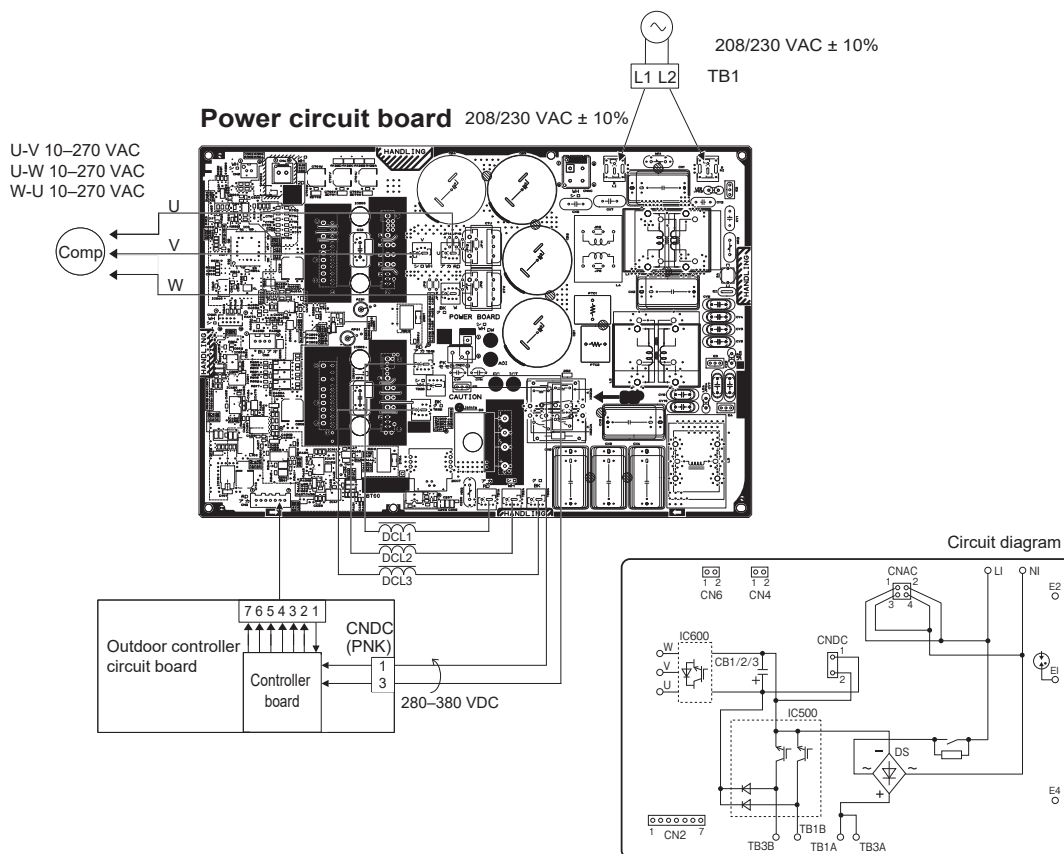
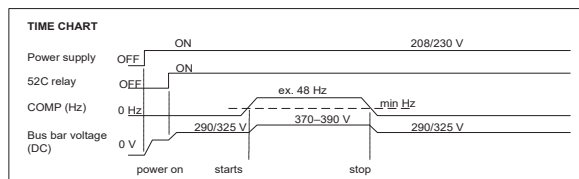
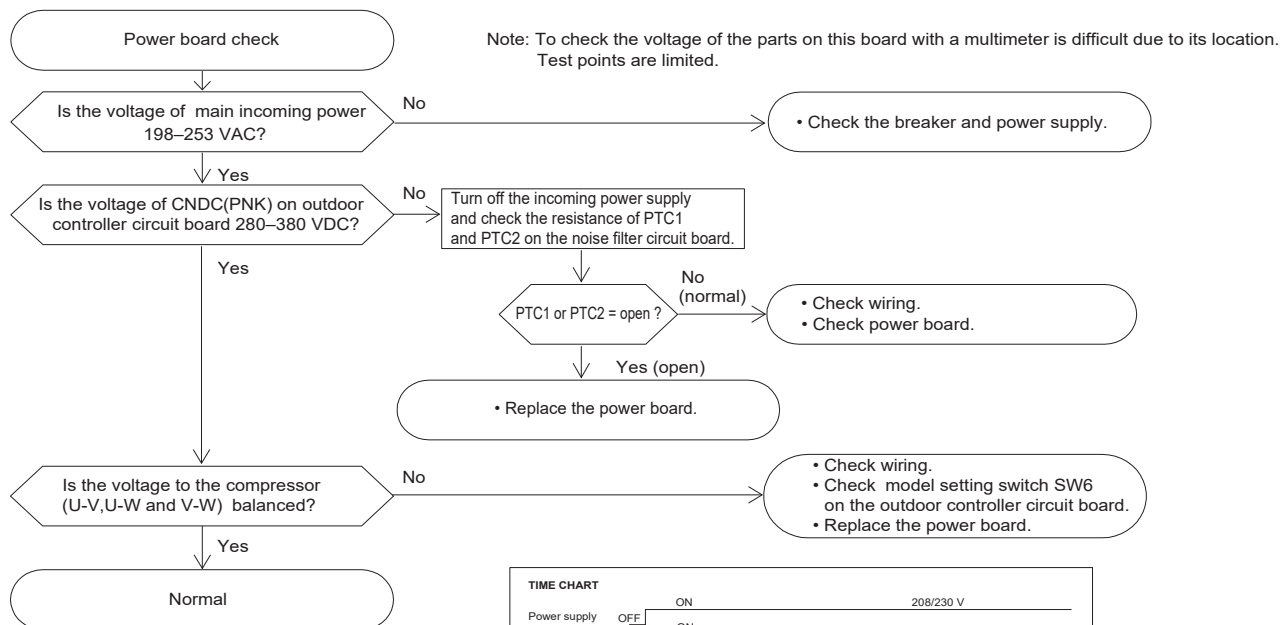
## 10-5-2. Check method of power circuit board

PUZ-AK36NL-U1  
PUY-AK36NL-U1  
SUZ-AK48NL-U1

PUZ-AK42NL-U1  
PUY-AK42NL-U1  
SUZ-AK60NL-U1

PUZ-AK48NL-U1  
PUY-AK48NL-U1

PUZ-AK60NL-U1  
PUY-AK60NL-U1



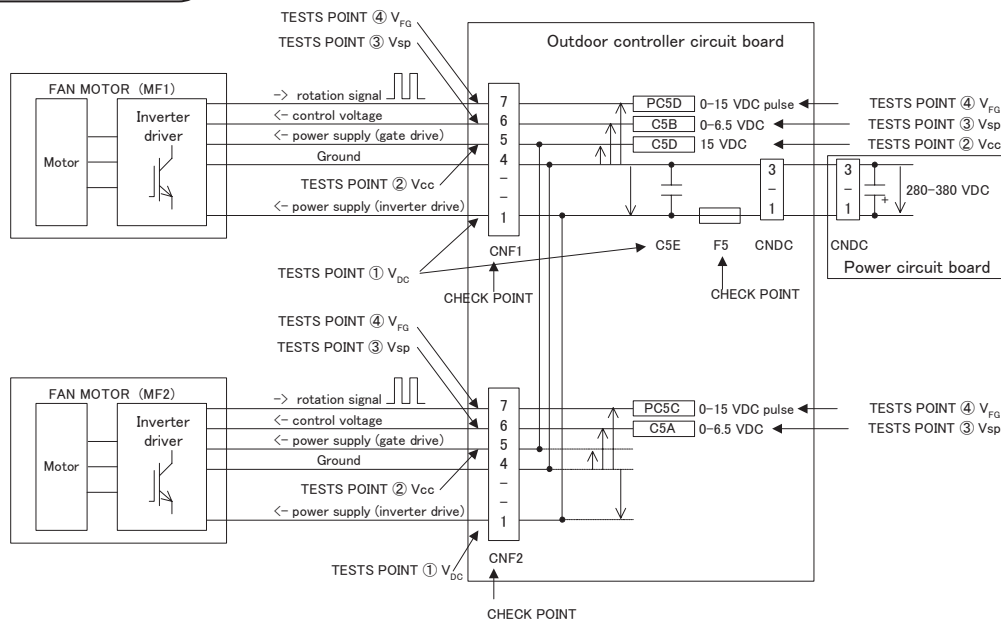
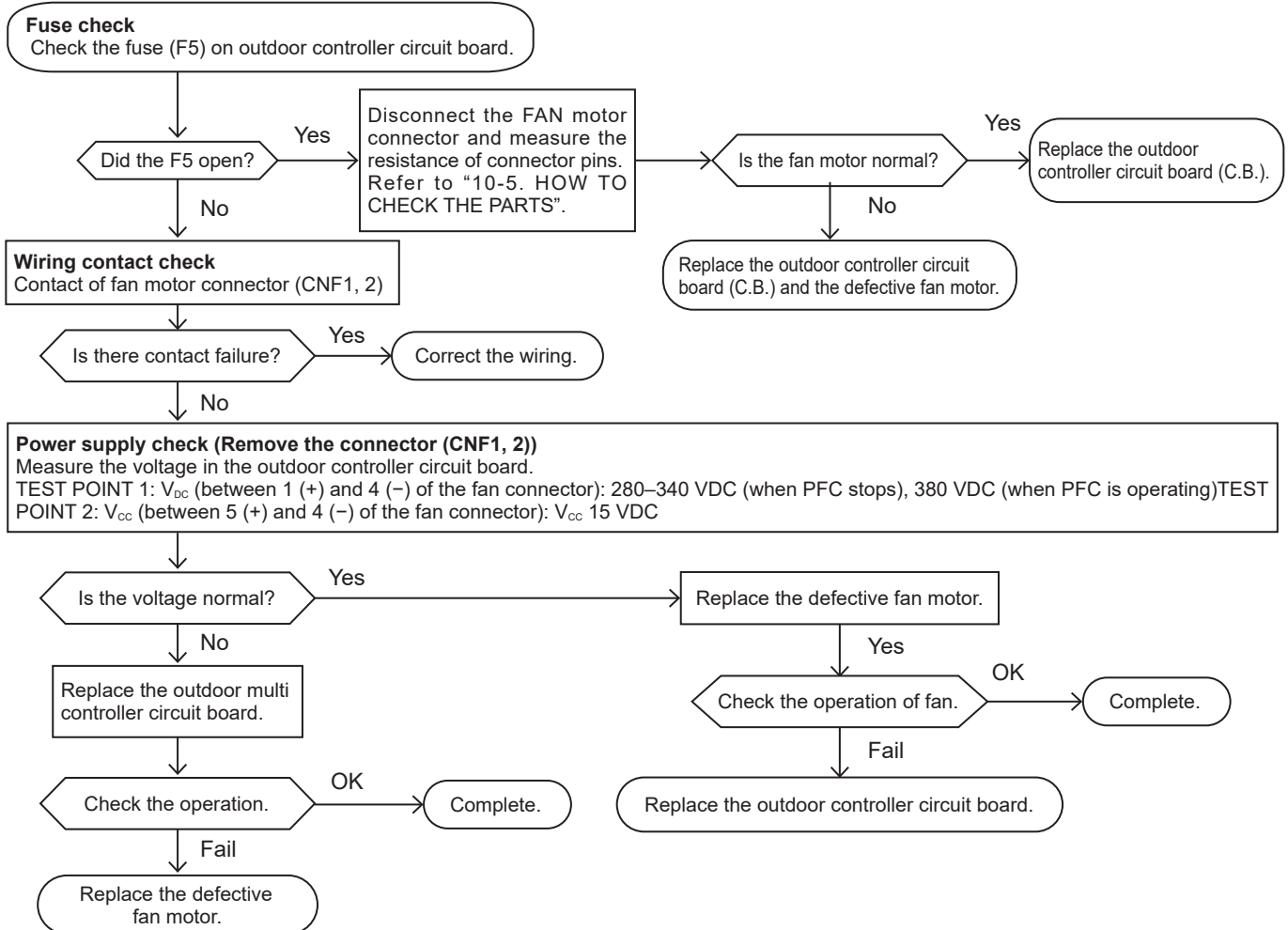
### 10-5-3. Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor/outdoor controller circuit board)

#### ① Notes

- High voltage is applied to the connector (CNF1, 2) for the fan motor. Pay attention to the service.
- Do not pull out the connector (CNF1, 2) for the motor with the power supply on.  
(It causes trouble of the outdoor multi controller circuit board and fan motor.)

#### ② Self check

Symptom: The outdoor fan cannot rotate.



- The inverter control P.C. board is built in the fan motor of this outdoor unit.
- When F5 that is on controller board is opened, change the fan motor and outdoor controller board at the same time (F5 is impossible to change).
- It is abnormal when the abnormality is detected from either both fan motors or only one side.

## 10-6. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS

### <Thermistor feature chart>

#### Low temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <Liquid> (TH3)
- Thermistor <2-phase pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)
- Thermistor <Suction> (TH32)

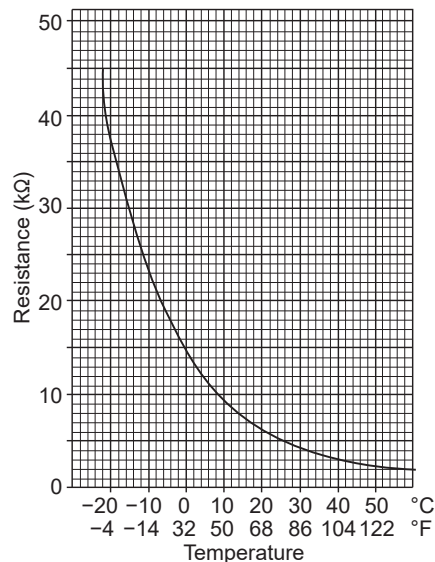
Thermistor R0 = 15 kΩ ± 3%

B constant = 3480 ± 1%

$$t (^{\circ}\text{C}): R_t = 15 \exp\left\{3480 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273} \right)\right\}$$

$$T (^{\circ}\text{F}): R_T = 15 \exp\left\{3480 \left( \frac{1}{273+(T-32)/1.8} - \frac{1}{273} \right)\right\}$$

|             |        |              |        |
|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| 32°F [0°C]  | 15 kΩ  | 86°F [30°C]  | 4.3 kΩ |
| 50°F [10°C] | 9.6 kΩ | 104°F [40°C] | 3.0 kΩ |
| 68°F [20°C] | 6.3 kΩ |              |        |
| 77°F [25°C] | 5.2 kΩ |              |        |



#### Medium temperature thermistor

- Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8)

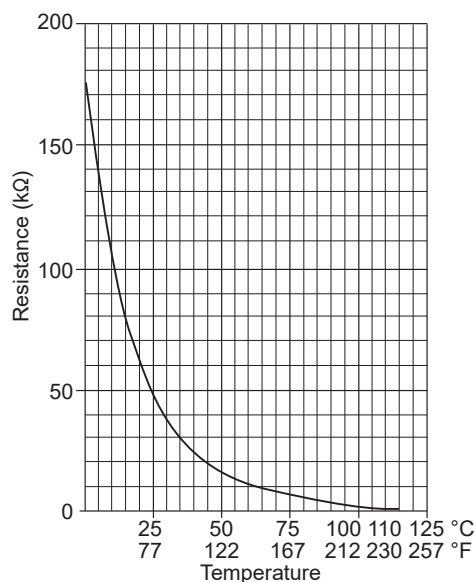
Thermistor R50 = 17 kΩ ± 2%

B constant = 4150 ± 3%

$$t (^{\circ}\text{C}): R_t = 17 \exp\left\{4150 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323} \right)\right\}$$

$$T (^{\circ}\text{F}): R_T = 17 \exp\left\{4150 \left( \frac{1}{273+(T-32)/1.8} - \frac{1}{323} \right)\right\}$$

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| 32°F [0°C]   | 180 kΩ |
| 77°F [25°C]  | 50 kΩ  |
| 122°F [50°C] | 17 kΩ  |
| 158°F [70°C] | 8 kΩ   |
| 194°F [90°C] | 4 kΩ   |



#### High temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH33)
- Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)

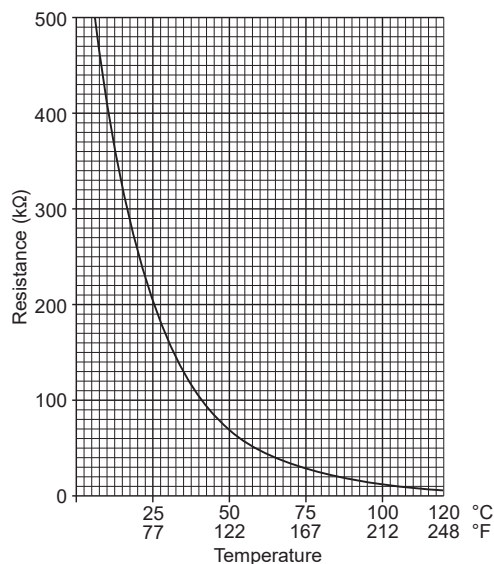
Thermistor R120 = 7.465 kΩ ± 2%

B constant = 4057 ± 2%

$$t (^{\circ}\text{C}): R_t = 7.465 \exp\left\{4057 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{393} \right)\right\}$$

$$T (^{\circ}\text{F}): R_T = 7.465 \exp\left\{4057 \left( \frac{1}{273+(T-32)/1.8} - \frac{1}{393} \right)\right\}$$

|              |        |               |         |
|--------------|--------|---------------|---------|
| 68°F [20°C]  | 250 kΩ | 158°F [70°C]  | 34 kΩ   |
| 86°F [30°C]  | 160 kΩ | 176°F [80°C]  | 24 kΩ   |
| 104°F [40°C] | 104 kΩ | 194°F [90°C]  | 17.5 kΩ |
| 122°F [50°C] | 70 kΩ  | 212°F [100°C] | 13.0 kΩ |
| 140°F [60°C] | 48 kΩ  | 230°F [110°C] | 9.8 kΩ  |



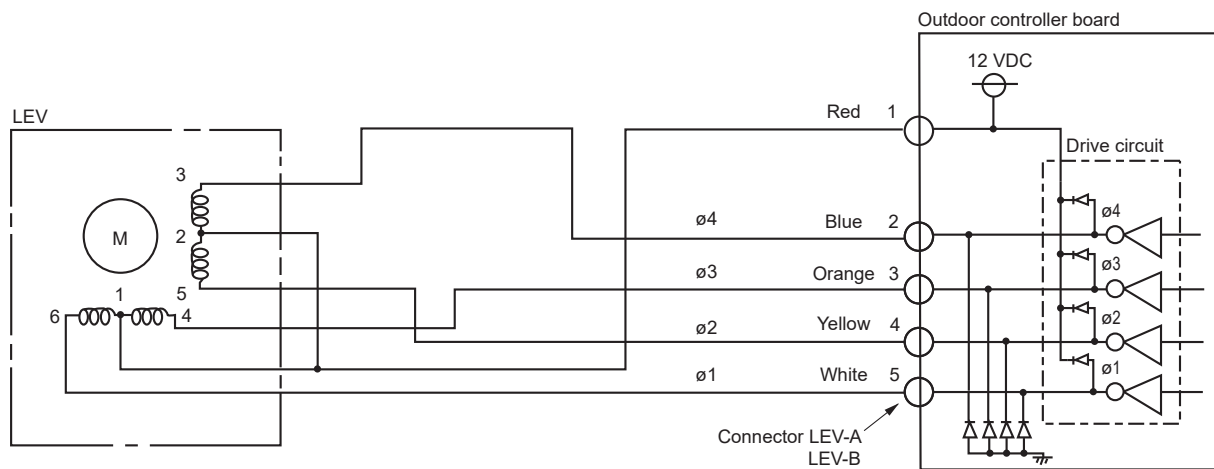
## Linear expansion valve

### (1) Operation summary of the linear expansion valve

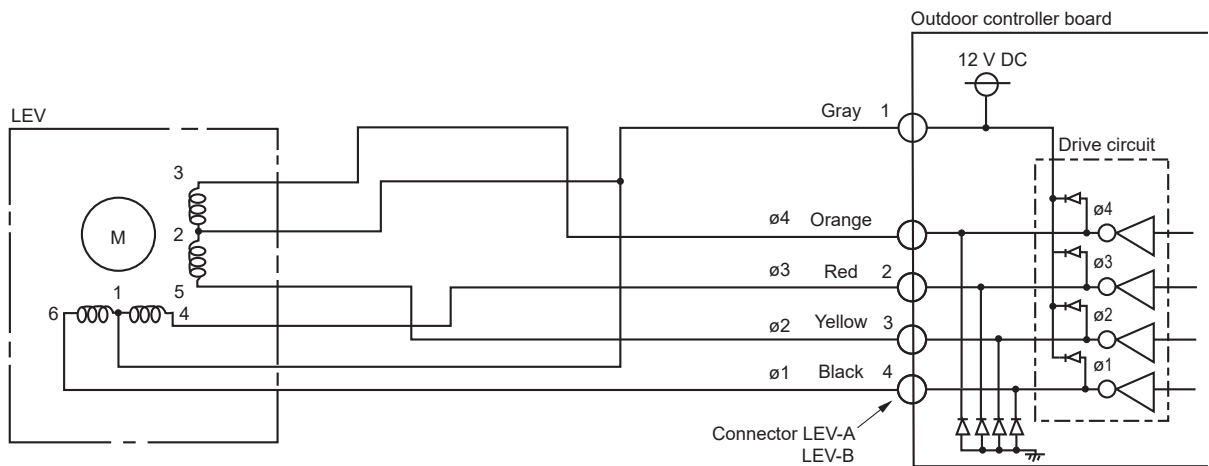
- Linear expansion valve opens/closes through stepping motor after receiving the pulse signal from the outdoor controller board.
- Valve position can be changed in proportion to the number of pulse signal.

<Connection between the outdoor controller board and the linear expansion valve>

(AK36, 42)



(AK48, 60)



## <Output pulse signal and the valve operation>

| Output (Phase) | Output |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                | 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| ø1             | ON     | ON  | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  |
| ø2             | OFF    | ON  | ON  | ON  | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| ø3             | OFF    | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  | OFF | OFF |
| ø4             | OFF    | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  |

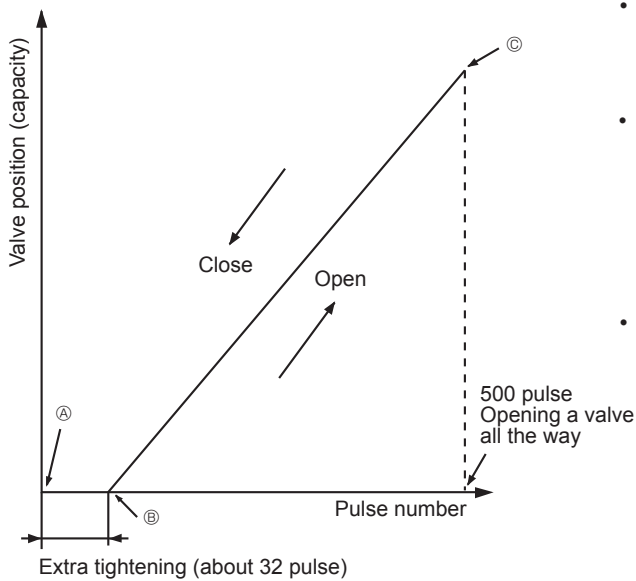
The output pulse shifts in the following order.

Opening a valve: 8 → 7 → 6 → 5 → 4 → 3 → 2 → 1 → 8

Closing a valve: 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 5 → 6 → 7 → 8 → 1

- When linear expansion valve operation stops, all output phases become OFF.

### (2) Linear expansion valve operation



- When the power is turned on, 700 pulse closing valve signal will be sent till it goes to A point in order to define the valve position. (The pulse signal is being sent for about 20 seconds.)
- When the valve moves smoothly, there is no sound or vibration occurring from the linear expansion valve; however, when the pulse number moves from B to A or when the valve is locked, sound can be heard than normal situation. No sound is heard when the pulse number moves from B to A in case coil is burn out or motor is locked by open-phase.
- Sound can be detected by placing the ear against the screw driver handle while putting the screw driver to the linear expansion valve.



### (3) How to attach and detach the coil of linear expansion valve

PUZ-AK36NL-U1

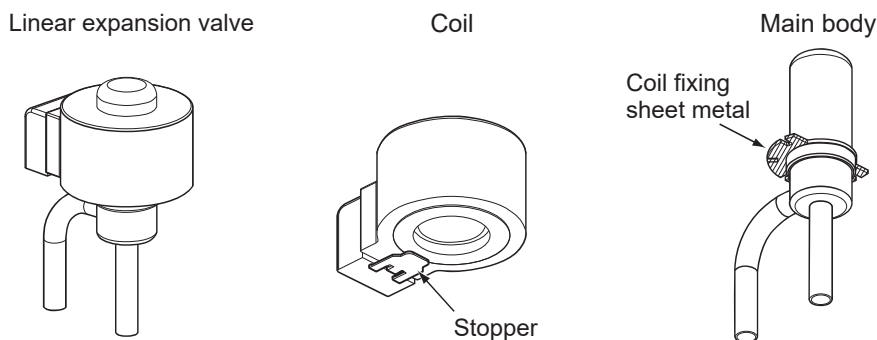
PUZ-AK42NL-U1

PUY-AK36NL-U1

PUY-AK42NL-U1

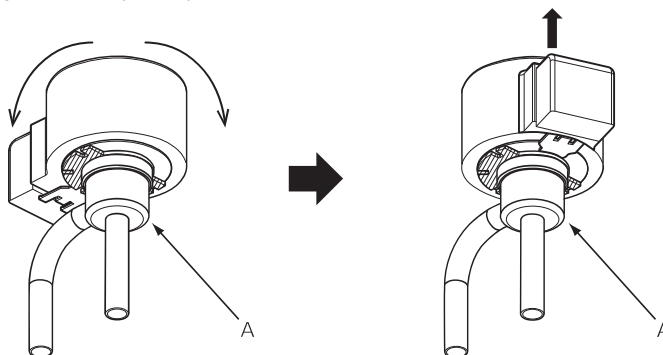
#### <Composition>

Linear expansion valve is separable into the main body and the coil as shown in the diagram below.



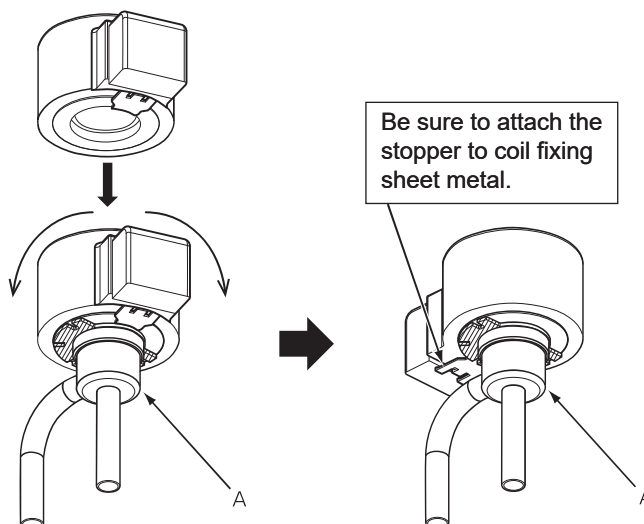
#### <How to detach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and detach the coil by pulling it upward. Be sure to detach the coil holding main body firmly. Otherwise pipes can bend due to stress.



#### <How to attach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and attach the coil by inserting it downward into the main body. Then securely attach the coil stopper to coil fixing sheet metal. (At this time, be careful that stress is not added to lead wire and main body is not wound by lead wire.) If the stopper is not firmly attached to coil fixing sheet metal, coil may be detached from the main body and that can cause defective operation of linear expansion valve. To prevent piping stress, be sure to attach the coil holding the main body of linear expansion valve firmly. Otherwise pipe may break.

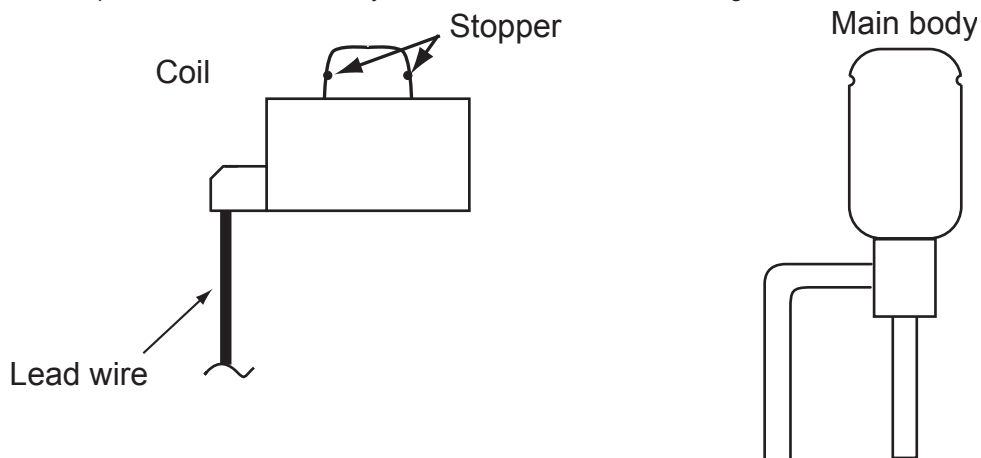


PUZ-AK48NL-U1  
PUY-AK48NL-U1  
SUZ-AK48NL-U1

PUZ-AK60NL-U1  
PUY-AK60NL-U1  
SUZ-AK60NL-U1

<Composition>

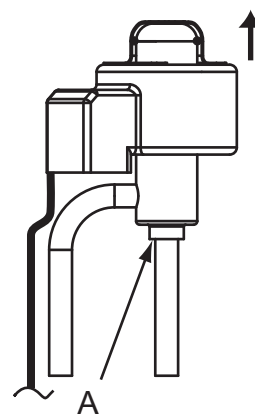
Linear expansion valve is separable into the main body and the coil as shown in the diagram below.



<How to detach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and detach the coil by pulling it upward.

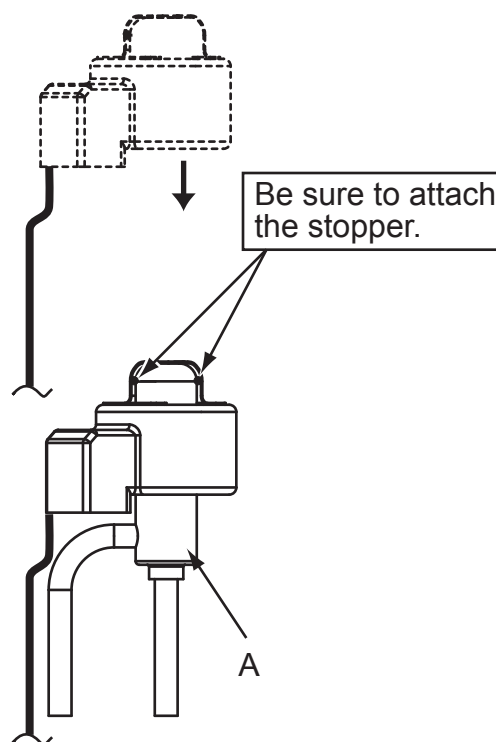
Be sure to detach the coil holding main body firmly. Otherwise pipes can bend due to stress.



<How to attach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and attach the coil by inserting it downward into the main body. Then securely attach the coil stopper to main body. (At this time, be careful that stress is not added to lead wire and main body is not wound by lead wire.) If the stopper is not firmly attached to main body, coil may be detached from the main body and that can cause defective operation of linear expansion valve.

To prevent piping stress, be sure to attach the coil holding the main body of linear expansion valve firmly. Otherwise pipe may break.



## 10-7. EMERGENCY OPERATION

- (1) When the check codes shown below are displayed on outdoor unit or microprocessor for wired remote controller or indoor unit has a failure, but no other problems are found, emergency operation will be available by setting the emergency operation switch (SWE) to ON at the indoor unit control board and short-circuiting the connector (CN31) on outdoor controller board.

When following abnormalities occur, emergency operation will be available.

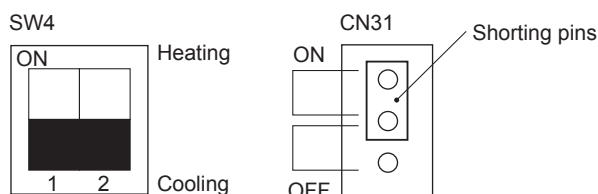
| Check code | Inspected content   |
|------------|---|
| U4         | Open/short of pipe thermistor (TH3/TH6/TH7/TH8/TH32)  |
| E8         | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error •Signal receiving error (Outdoor unit)                    |
| E9         | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error •Transmitting error (Indoor unit)                         |
| E0-7       | Communication error other than outdoor unit   |
| Ed         | Communication error between outdoor controller board and M-NET board (Serial communication error) |

### (2) Check the following items and cautions for emergency operation

- ① Make sure that there is no abnormality in outdoor unit other than the above abnormalities. (Emergency operation will not be available when check codes other than the above are indicated.)
- ② For emergency operation, it is necessary to set the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller board. Refer to the electrical wiring diagram of indoor unit for how to set the indoor unit.)
- ③ During emergency operation, the air-conditioner will continuously be operated by supplying power and stopping it: It cannot be turned on or off by remote control, and temperature control is not possible.
- ④ Do not perform emergency heating operation for an extended period of time: If the outdoor unit starts defrosting during this period, cold air will blow out from the indoor unit.
- ⑤ Do not perform emergency cooling operation for more than 10 hours: Neglecting this could result in freezing the heat exchanger in indoor unit.

### (3) Emergency operation procedure

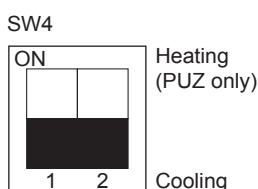
- ① Turn the main power supply off.
- ② Turn on the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller board.
- ③ Set the shorting pins of emergency operation connector (CN31) on outdoor controller board to ON.
- ④ Use SW4-2 on outdoor controller board to set the operation mode (cooling or heating). (SW4-1 is not used.)
- ⑤ Turning the main power supply on will start the emergency operation.



### (4) Releasing emergency operation

- ① Turn the main power supply off.
- ② Set the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller board to OFF.
- ③ Set the shorting pins of emergency operation connector (CN31) on outdoor controller board to OFF.
- ④ Set SW4-2 on outdoor controller board as shown below.

Note: If shorting pins are not set on emergency operation connector (CN31), the setting remains OFF.



### (5) Operation data during emergency operation

During emergency operation, no communication is performed with the indoor unit, so the data items needed for operation are set to the following values:

| Operation data   | Operation mode |               | Remarks |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------|
|  | COOL           | HEAT          |         |
| Intake temperature (TH1)   | 81°F [27°C]    | 69°F [20.5°C] |         |
| Indoor fluid pipe temperature (TH2)  | 41°F [5°C]     | 113°F [45°C]  |         |
| Indoor 2-phase pipe temperature (TH5)  | 41°F [5°C]     | 122°F [50°C]  |         |
| Set temperature  | 77°F [25°C]    | 72°F [22°C]   |         |
| Outdoor liquid pipe temperature (TH3)  | 113°F [45°C]   | 41°F [5°C]    | *1      |
| Outdoor 2-phase pipe temperature (TH6)   | 122°F [50°C]   | 41°F [5°C]    | *1      |
| Outdoor ambient temperature (TH7)  | 95°F [35°C]    | 45°F [7°C]    | *1      |
| Outdoor suction (TH32)   | 41°F [5°C]     | 41°F [5°C]    | *2      |
| Temperature difference code<br>(intake temperature-set temperature) ( $\Delta T_j$ ) | 5              | 5             |         |
| Discharge super heat (SHd)   | 54°F [30°C]    | 54°F [30°C]   | *2      |
| Subcooling (SC)  | 9°F [5°C]      | 9°F [5°C]     | *2      |

\*1 If the thermistor temperature data is normal (not open/short), that data is loaded into the control as valid data.  
When the unit enters emergency operation and TH values are mismatched, set the thermistors to open/short.  
And the unit runs emergency operation with the values listed above.

\*2 If one thermistor is set to open/short, the values of SHd/SC will be different from the list above.

[Example] When liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) has an open or short circuit.

| Thermistor | COOL                                    | HEAT         |
|------------|---|--------------|
| TH3        | 113°F [45°C]                            | 41°F [5°C]   |
| TH6        | Ta                                      | Tb           |
|            | Regard normal figure as effective data. |              |
| TH4        | Tc                                      | Td           |
|            | Regard normal figure as effective data. |              |
| TH5        | 41°F [5°C]                              | 122°F [50°C] |
| TH2        | 41°F [5°C]                              | 113°F [45°C] |
| TH33       | Regard normal figure as effective data. |              |

Discharge superheat (SHd)

Cooling = TH4-TH6 = Tc-Ta

Heating = TH4-TH5 = Td-122°F [50°C]

Degree of subcooling (SC)

Cooling = TH6-TH3 = Ta-113°F [45°C]

Heating = TH5-TH2 = 50°C-45°C = 5°C

or

= 122°F-113°F = 9°F

## 10-8. TEST POINT DIAGRAM

### Outdoor controller circuit board

PUZ-AK36NL-U1

PUZ-AK42NL-U1

PUZ-AK48NL-U1

PUZ-AK60NL-U1

PUY-AK36NL-U1

PUY-AK42NL-U1

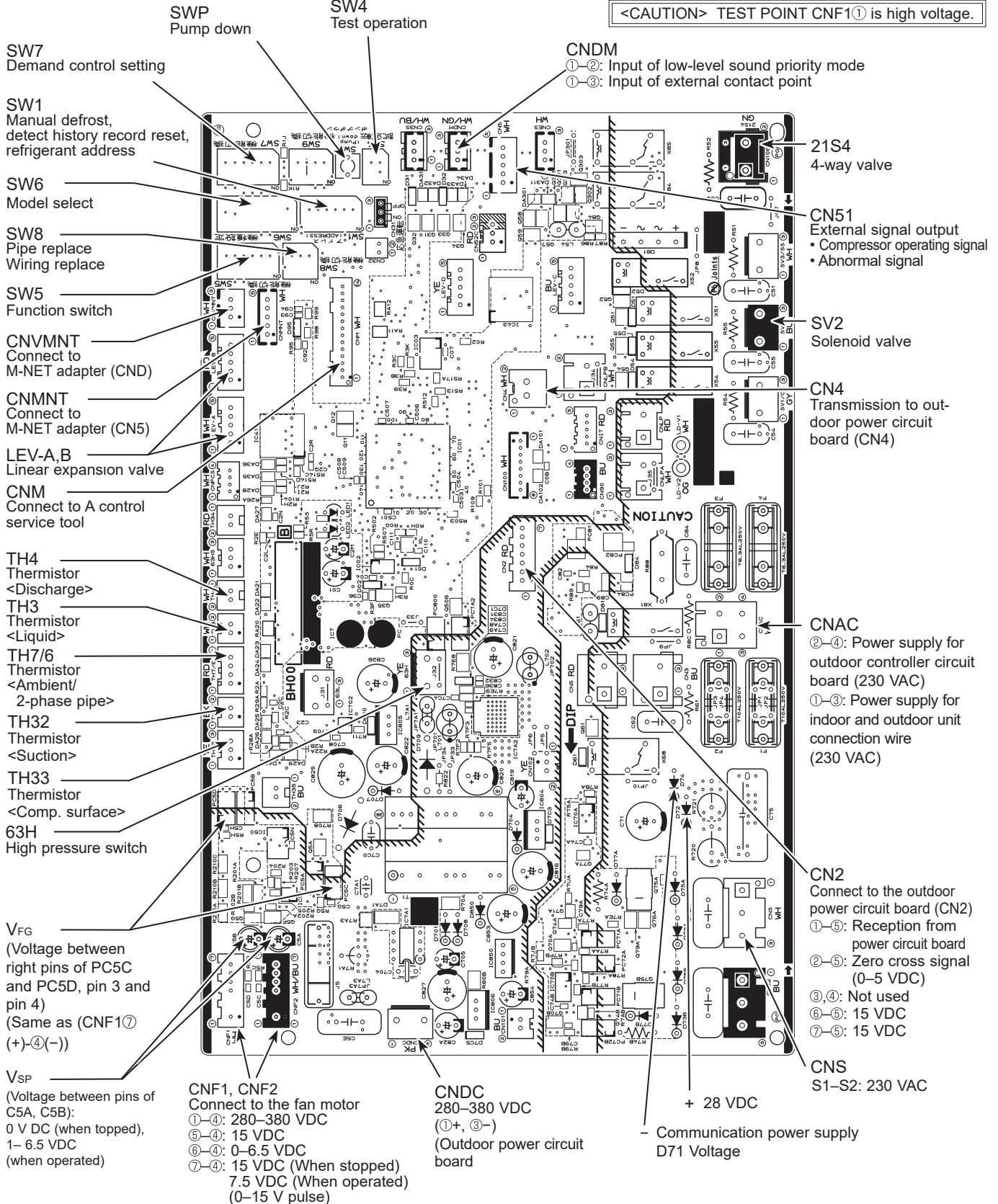
PUY-AK48NL-U1

PUY-AK60NL-U1

SUZ-AK48NL-U1

SUZ-AK60NL-U1

<CAUTION> TEST POINT CNF1① is high voltage.



PUZ-AK36NL-U1  
PUZ-AK42NL-U1  
PUY-AK36NL-U1  
PUY-AK42NL-U1

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.  
Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

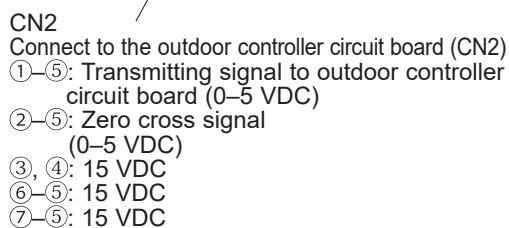
① Check of DIODE circuit

② Check of IGBT circuit

③ Check of INVERTER circuit

Note: The marks R, S, L1, L2, L3, P1, N1, U, V and W

Note: The marks R, S, L1, L2, L3, P1, N1, U, V and W show in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.





## Outdoor power circuit board

PUZ-AK48NL-U1

PUZ-AK60NL-U1

PUY-AK48NL-U1

PUY-AK60NL-U1

SUZ-AK48NL-U1

SUZ-AK60NL-U1

### Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

#### 1. Check POWER MODULE

##### ① Check of DIODE circuit

R1 - P1 S1 - P1 R1 - N1 S1 - N1

R2 - P4 S2 - P4 R2 - N4 S2 - N4

##### ② Check of IGBT circuit

P2 - L1 P2 - L2 P2 - L3 N2 - L1 N2 - L2 N2 - L3

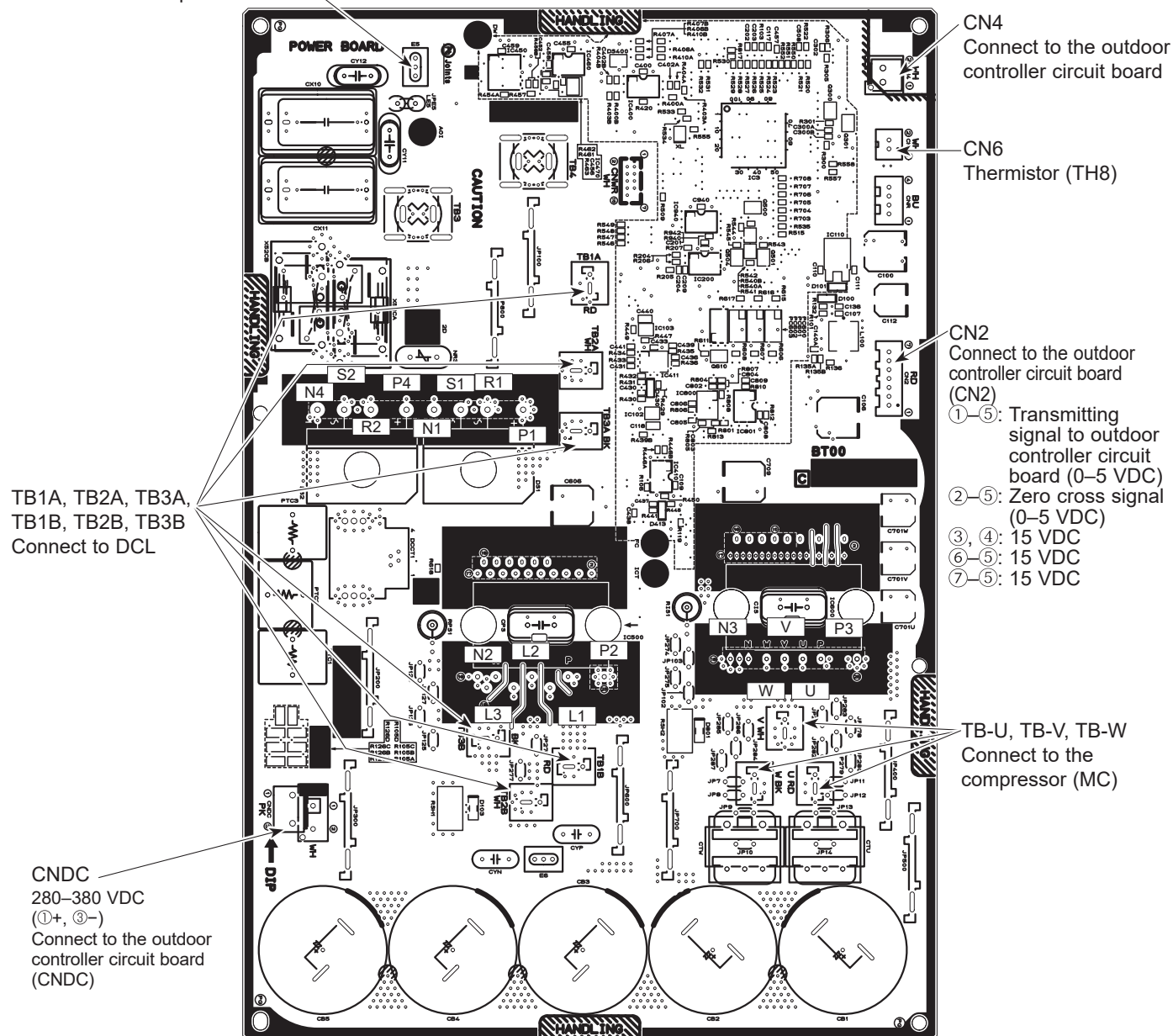
##### ③ Check of INVERTER circuit

P3 - U, P3 - V, P3 - W, N3 - U, N3 - V, N3 - W

Note: The marks R, S, L1, L2, L3, P1, N1, U, V and W show in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.

E5

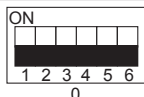
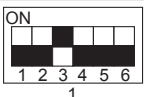
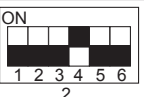
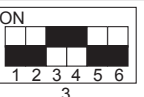
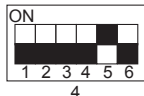
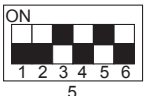
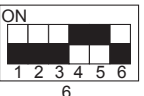
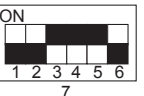
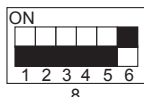
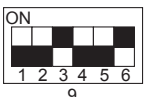
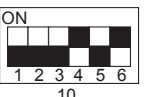
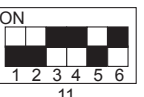
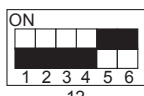
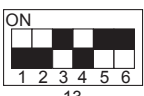
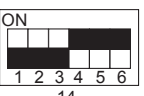
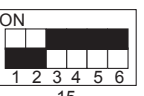
Connect to the electrical parts box



## 10-9. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS

### (1) Function of switches

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| Type of switch | Switch      | No. | Function                    | Action by the switch operation  |   | Effective timing  |  |                      |                  |
|----------------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|----------------------|------------------|
|                |             |     |                             | ON  | OFF   |   |  |                      |                  |
| DIP switch     | SW1         | 1   | Manual defrost *1           | Start   | Normal  | When compressor is operating in heating operation. *1                             |  |                      |                  |
|                |             | 2   | Abnormal history clear      | Clear   | Normal  | Off or operating  |  |                      |                  |
|                |             | 3   | Refrigerant address setting |  |  |  |  | When power supply ON |                  |
|                |             | 4   |                             |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |
|                |             | 5   |                             |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |
|                |             | 6   |                             |  |  |  |  |                      |                  |
|                |             | SW4 |                             | 1   | Test run  | Operating   | OFF  |                      | Under suspension |
|                |             |     |                             | 2   | Test run mode setting   | Heating   | Cooling  |                      |                  |
|                |             | SW8 | 1                           | No function   | —   | —   | —  |                      |                  |
|                |             |     | 2                           | No function   | —   | —   | —  |                      |                  |
|                | 3           |     | No function                 | —   | —   | —   |  |                      |                  |
|                | Push switch | SWP |                             | Pump down   | Start   | Normal  | Under suspension   |                      |                  |

\*1 Manual defrost should be done as follows.

- ① Change the DIP SW1-1 on the outdoor controller board from OFF to ON.
- ② Manual defrost will start by the above operation ① if all these conditions written below are satisfied.
  - Heat mode setting
  - 10 minutes have passed since compressor started operating or previous manual defrost is finished.
  - Pipe temperature is less than or equal to 46°F [8°C].

Manual defrost will finish if certain conditions are satisfied.

Manual defrost can be done if above conditions are satisfied when DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON.

After DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON, there is no problem if DIP SW1-1 is left ON or changed to OFF again. This depends on the service conditions.

Continue to the next page.



| Type of Switch | Switch | No.        | Function                            | Action by the switch operation  |                  | Effective timing     |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|----------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|----------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|
|                |        |            |                                     | ON  | OFF              |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
| DIP switch     | SW5    | 1          | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 2          | Power failure automatic recovery *2 | Auto recovery   | No auto recovery | When power supply ON |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 3,4        | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 6          | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                | SW7 *4 | 1          | Mode select *3                      | —   | Low noise mode   | Always               |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 2          | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 3          | Max Hz setting (cooling)            | Max Hz (cooling) × 0.8  | Normal           | Always               |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 4          | Max Hz setting (heating)            | Max Hz (heating) × 0.8  | Normal           | Always               |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 5          | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 6          | Defrost setting                     | For high humidity   | Normal           | Always               |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                | SW9    | 1          | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 2          | Function switch                     | Valid   | Normal           | Always               |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 3          | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 4          | No function                         | —   | —                | —                    |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                | SW6    | 1          | No function                         |   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 2          |                                     |   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 3          |                                     |   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 4          | Model select                        | The black square (■) indicates a switch position.   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | 5          |                                     | <table><tr><td>MODEL</td><td>SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *5</td><td>SW5-5 *5</td><td>MODEL</td><td>SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *5</td><td>SW5-5 *5</td></tr><tr><td>PUZ-AK36NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td><td>PUY-AK36NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td></tr><tr><td>PUZ-AK42NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td><td>PUY-AK42NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td></tr><tr><td>PUZ-AK48NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td><td>PUY-AK48NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td></tr><tr><td>PUZ-AK60NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td><td>PUY-AK60NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td></tr><tr><td>SUZ-AK48NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td><td>SUZ-AK60NL</td><td>ON OFF </td><td>ON OFF </td></tr></table> |                  |                      |                      |          | MODEL | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *5 | SW5-5 *5 | MODEL | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *5 | SW5-5 *5 | PUZ-AK36NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | PUY-AK36NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | PUZ-AK42NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | PUY-AK42NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | PUZ-AK48NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | PUY-AK48NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | PUZ-AK60NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | PUY-AK60NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | SUZ-AK48NL | ON OFF | ON OFF | SUZ-AK60NL | ON OFF | ON OFF |
|                |        | MODEL      |                                     | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *5  | SW5-5 *5         | MODEL                | SW6-4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *5 | SW5-5 *5 |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | PUZ-AK36NL |                                     | ON OFF  | ON OFF           | PUY-AK36NL           | ON OFF               | ON OFF   |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | PUZ-AK42NL |                                     | ON OFF  | ON OFF           | PUY-AK42NL           | ON OFF               | ON OFF   |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
|                |        | PUZ-AK48NL |                                     | ON OFF  | ON OFF           | PUY-AK48NL           | ON OFF               | ON OFF   |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
| PUZ-AK60NL     |        | ON OFF     | ON OFF                              | PUY-AK60NL  | ON OFF           | ON OFF               |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
| SUZ-AK48NL     |        | ON OFF     | ON OFF                              | SUZ-AK60NL  | ON OFF           | ON OFF               |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
| 6              |        |            |                                     |   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
| 7              |        |            |                                     |   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
| 8              |        |            |                                     |   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |
| SW5            | 5      |            |                                     |   |                  |                      |                      |          |       |                      |          |       |                      |          |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |            |        |        |

\*2 The power failure automatic recovery can be set by either the remote controller or this DIP switch. If one of them is set to ON, the auto recovery is activated. Please set the auto recovery mainly by the remote controller because not all the units have the DIP switch.

\*3 SW7-1 is setting change over of No function/Low noise. It is effective only in the case of external input.  
(Local wiring is necessary. Refer to the next page: Special function)

\*4 Please do not use SW7-3 to 6 usually. Trouble might be caused by the usage condition.

\*5 SW6-1 to 3, SW5-1 to 4, 6: Function switch

## (2) Function of connector

| Type      | Connector | Function            | Action by open/ short operation |        | Effective timing     |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----------------------|
|           |           |                     | Short                           | Open   |                      |
| Connector | CN31      | Emergency operation | Start                           | Normal | When power supply ON |

### <Display function of inspection for outdoor unit>

The blinking patterns of both LED1 (green) and LED2 (red) indicate the types of abnormality when it occurs. Types of abnormality can be indicated in details by connecting an optional part 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)' to connector CNM on outdoor controller board.

[Display]

#### (1) Normal condition

| Unit condition                | Outdoor controller board |            | A-Control Service Tool |                              |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|                               | LED1 (Green)             | LED2 (Red) | Check code             | Indication of the display    |
| When the power is turned on   | Lit                      | Lit        | — ↔ —                  | Alternately blinking display |
| When unit stops               | Lit                      | Not lit    | 00, etc.               | Operation mode               |
| When compressor is warming up | Lit                      | Not lit    | 08, etc.               |                              |
| When unit operates            | Lit                      | Lit        | C5, H7 etc.            |                              |

#### (2) Abnormal condition

| Indication               |            | Error  |              |  |                         |
|--------------------------|------------|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| Outdoor controller board |            | Contents   | Check code*1 | Inspection method  | Detailed reference page |
| LED (Green)              | LED2 (Red) |  |              |  |                         |
| 1 blinking               | 2 blinking | Connector (63H/TRS) is open.   | F5           | ① Check if connector (63H and TRS) on the outdoor controller board is not disconnected.<br>② Check continuity of pressure switch (63H)/Thermal protector (TRS) by multimeter.  | P.31                    |
|                          | 4 blinking | Abnormality of indoor controller board   | Fb           | ① Replace indoor controller board.   | *2                      |
|                          | 5 blinking | Refrigerant sensor error   | FH           | ① Check the connectors of the refrigerant sensor.  | P.39                    |
|                          |            | Refrigerant leakage  | FL           | ① Check the indoor unit to detect the part where refrigerant leaks.  | P.40                    |
| 2 blinking               | 1 blinking | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more)   | —            | ① Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly.<br>② Check if 4 or more indoor units are connected to outdoor unit.<br>③ Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire or power supply.   | P.32 (EA)               |
|                          |            | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire (reversed wiring or disconnection)                    | —            | ④ Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.   | P.32 (Eb)               |
|                          |            | Startup time over  | —            |  | P.32 (EC)               |
|                          | 2 blinking | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error signal receiving error) is detected by indoor unit.            | E6           | ① Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly.<br>② Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire or power supply.   | *2 or P.38 (E6)         |
|                          |            | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (transmitting error) is detected by indoor unit.               | E7           | ③ Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor controller board.   | *2                      |
|                          |            | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (signal receiving error) is detected by outdoor unit.          | —            | ④ Re-check error by turning off power, wait 10 minutes and on again.   | P.38 (E8)               |
|                          |            | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (transmitting error) is detected by outdoor unit.              | —            |  | P.38 (E9)               |
|                          | 3 blinking | Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by remote controller.                             | E0           | ① Check if connecting wire of indoor unit or remote controller is connected correctly.   | P.37                    |
|                          |            | Remote controller transmitting error is detected by remote controller.                                 | E3           | ② Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller.  | P.37                    |
|                          |            | Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by indoor unit.                                   | E4           | ③ Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.   | P.37                    |
|                          |            | Remote controller transmitting error is detected by indoor unit.                                       | E5           |  | P.37                    |
|                          | 4 blinking | Abnormal if a connection of indoor unit and outdoor unit which uses different refrigerant is detected. | EE           | ① Check if indoor/outdoor unit combination is authorized.  | P.38                    |
|                          |            | Check code is not defined.   | EF           | ① Check if remote controller is MA remote controller(PAR-42MAA).<br>② Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller.<br>③ Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire.<br>④ Re-check error by turning off power, and on again. | P.38                    |

\*1 Check code displayed on remote controller

\*2 Refer to the indoor unit service manual.

Continue to the next page

| Indication               |            | Error   |              |  |                         |
|--------------------------|------------|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| Outdoor controller board |            | Contents  | Check code*1 | Inspection method  | Detailed reference page |
| LED (Green)              | LED2 (Red) |   |              |  |                         |
| 2 blinking               | 4 blinking | Abnormality of refrigerant circuit  | PL           | ① Be sure to replace the 4-way valve.<br>② Check refrigerant pipes for disconnection or leakage.<br>③ After the recovery of refrigerant, vacuum dry the whole refrigerant circuit.<br>④ Refer to "10-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".<br>⑤ Check refrigerant circuit for operation.   | P.39                    |
|                          |            | Float switch connector open (FS)  | P4           | ① Check if connector (CN4F) on indoor controller board is not disconnected.<br>② Measure resistance value among terminals on drain pump using a multimeter.<br>③ Check if drain pump works.<br>④ Check drain function.   | *2                      |
|                          | 5 blinking | Serial communication error<br><Communication between outdoor controller board and outdoor power board><br><Communication between outdoor controller board and M-NET P.C. board> | Ed           | ① Check if connector (CN4) on outdoor controller board and outdoor power board is not disconnected.<br>② Check if there is poor connection of connector on outdoor controller board (CNMNT and CNVMNT).<br>③ Check M-NET communication signal.   | P.39                    |
|                          |            | Communication error of M-NET system   | A0–A8        |  | P.40–<br>P.41           |
| 3 blinking               | 1 blinking | Abnormality of shell thermistor (TH33) and discharge temperature (TH4)  | U2           | ① Check if stop valves are open.<br>② Check if connectors (TH4, TH33, LEV-A, and LEV-B) on outdoor controller board are not disconnected.  | P.33                    |
|                          |            | Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature   | U7           | ③ Check if unit is filled with specified amount of refrigerant.<br>④ Measure resistance values among terminals on indoor valve and outdoor linear expansion valve using a multimeter.  | P.34                    |
|                          | 2 blinking | Abnormal high pressure (63H operated)/High compressor temperature (TRS operated)  | U1           | ① Check if indoor/outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts.<br>② Check if connector (63H) (63L) on outdoor controller board is not disconnected.<br>③ Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty.<br>④ Measure resistance values among terminals on linear expansion valve using a multimeter.             | P.32                    |
|                          |            | Abnormal low pressure (Low pressure switch 63L worked.)   | UL           | ⑤ Check if stop valves are open.<br>⑥ Check if unit is filled with specified amount of refrigerant.  | P.36                    |
|                          | 3 blinking | Abnormality of outdoor fan motor rotational speed   | U8           | ① Check the outdoor fan motor.   | P.34                    |
|                          |            | Protection from overheat operation (TH3)  | Ud           |  | P.36                    |
|                          | 4 blinking | Compressor overcurrent breaking (Startup locked)  | UF           | ① Check if stop valves are open.<br>② Check looseness, disconnection, and reversed connection of compressor wiring.  | P.36                    |
|                          |            | Compressor overcurrent breaking   | UP           | ③ Measure resistance values among terminals on compressor using a multimeter.  |                         |
|                          |            | Abnormality of current sensor (P.B.)  | UH           |  |                         |
|                          |            | Abnormality of power module   | U6           | ④ Check if outdoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct.   | P.34                    |
|                          | 5 blinking | Open/short of discharge/Comp.surface thermistor (TH4, TH33)   | U3           | ① Check if connectors (TH3, TH4, TH6, TH7, TH8, TH32 and TH33) on outdoor controller board and connector (CN3) on outdoor power board are not disconnected.  | P.33                    |
|                          |            | Open/short of outdoor thermistors (TH3, TH6, TH7, TH8, and TH32)  | U4           | ② Measure resistance value of outdoor thermistors  | P.34                    |
|                          | 6 blinking | Abnormality of Heat sink temperature  | U5           | ① Check if indoor/outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts.<br>② Measure resistance value of outdoor Heat sink thermistor (TH8).  | P.34                    |
|                          | 7 blinking | Abnormality of voltage  | U9           | ① Check looseness, disconnection, and reversed connection of compressor wiring.<br>② Measure resistance value among terminals on compressor using a multimeter.<br>③ Check the continuity of contactor (52C).<br>④ Check if power supply voltage decreases.<br>⑤ Check the wiring of CN52C.<br>⑥ Check the wiring of CNAF. | P.35                    |

\*1 Check code displayed on remote controller

\*2 Refer to the indoor unit service manual.

| Indication               |            | Error   |              |  |                         |
|--------------------------|------------|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| Outdoor controller board |            | Contents  | Check code*1 | Inspection method  | Detailed reference page |
| LED (Green)              | LED2 (Red) |   |              |  |                         |
| 4 blinking               | 1 blinking | Abnormality of room temperature thermistor (TH1)                      | P1           | ① Check if connectors (CN20, CN21, CN29, and CN44) on indoor controller board are not disconnected.<br>② Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors.   | *2                      |
|                          |            | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Liquid (TH2)               | P2           |  | *2                      |
|                          |            | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Condenser-Evaporator (TH5) | P9           |  | *2                      |
|                          | 2 blinking | Abnormality of drain sensor (DS)                                      | P4           | ① Check if connector (CN31) on indoor controller board is not disconnected.<br>② Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors.<br>③ Measure resistance value among terminals on drain pump using a multimeter.<br>④ Check if drain pump works.<br>⑤ Check drain function.                      | *2                      |
|                          |            | Indoor drain overflow protection                                      | P5           |  | *2                      |
|                          | 3 blinking | Freezing (cooling)/overheating (heating) protection                   | P6           | ① Check if indoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct.<br>② Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty.<br>③ Measure resistance value on indoor and outdoor fan motors.<br>④ Check if the inside of refrigerant piping is not clogged.   | *2                      |
|                          | 4 blinking | Abnormality of pipe temperature                                       | P8           | ① Check if indoor thermistors (TH2 and TH5) are not disconnected from holder.<br>② Check if stop valve is open.<br>③ Check reversed connection of extension pipe. (on plural units connection)<br>④ Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. (on plural units connection) | *2                      |
|                          | 5 blinking | Indoor fan motor trouble  | Pb           | ① Check the winding of an indoor unit fan motor.   | *2                      |
|                          | —          | Abnormality of remote controller board                                | E1<br>E2     | ① Replace remote controller.   | P.37                    |

\*1 Check code displayed on remote controller

\*2 Refer to the indoor unit service manual.

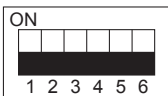
# <Outdoor unit operation monitor function>

[When optional part 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)' is connected to outdoor controller board (CNM)]

Digital indicator LED1 displays 2 digit number or code to inform operation condition and the meaning of check code by controlling DIP SW2 on 'A-Control Service Tool'.

Operation indicator SW2: Indicator change of self diagnosis

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting   | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit |
|---|----------------|-------------------------|------|
|  |                |                         |      |

## <Digital indicator LED1 working details>

(Be sure that 1 to 6 in the SW2 are set to OFF.)

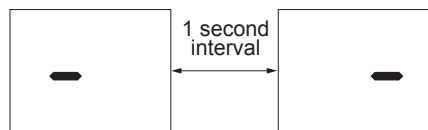
(1) Display when the power supply ON.

When the power supply ON, blinking displays by turns.

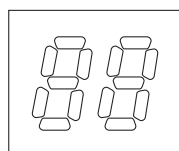
Wait for 4 minutes at the longest.

(2) When the display lights. (Normal operation)

① Operation mode display



LED1



(Lighting)

The tens digit: Operation mode

| Display | Operation Model |
|---------|-----------------|
| O       | OFF/FAN         |
| C       | COOLING/DRY     |
| H       | HEATING         |
| d       | DEFROSTING      |

The ones digit: Relay output

| Display | Warming-up Compressor | Compressor | 4-way valve | Solenoid valve |
|---------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| 0       | —                     | —          | —           | —              |
| 1       | —                     | —          | —           | ON             |
| 2       | —                     | —          | ON          | —              |
| 3       | —                     | —          | ON          | ON             |
| 4       | —                     | ON         | —           | —              |
| 5       | —                     | ON         | —           | ON             |
| 6       | —                     | ON         | ON          | —              |
| 7       | —                     | ON         | ON          | ON             |
| 8       | ON                    | —          | —           | —              |
| A       | ON                    | —          | ON          | —              |

② Display during error postponement

Postponement code is displayed when compressor stops due to the work of protection device.

Postponement code is displayed while error is being postponed.

(3) When the display blinks

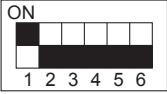
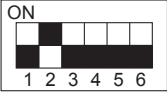
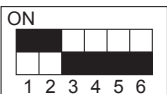
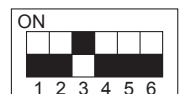


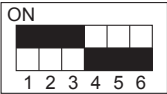


Inspection code is displayed when compressor stops due to the work of protection devices.

| Display | Inspection unit |
|---------|-----------------|
| 0       | Outdoor unit    |
| 1       | Indoor unit 1   |
| 2       | Indoor unit 2   |


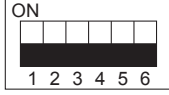
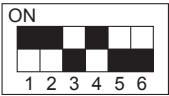
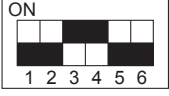
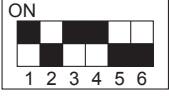
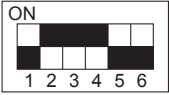

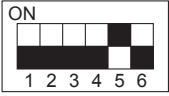
| Display | Contents to be inspected (During operation)  |
|---------|--|
| U1      | Abnormal high pressure(63H operated)/High compressor temperature (TRS operated)                  |
| U2      | Abnormal high discharge temperature, shortage of refrigerant                                     |
| U3      | Open/short circuit of comp. surface thermistor (TH33) and discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) |
| U4      | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors (TH3, TH6, TH7, TH8, and TH32)                            |
| U5      | Abnormal temperature of heat sink  |
| U6      | Abnormality of power module  |
| U8      | Abnormality in outdoor fan motor.  |
| UF      | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When Comp. locked)  |
| UH      | Current sensor error   |
| UL      | Abnormal low pressure  |
| UP      | Compressor overcurrent interruption  |
| P1-P8   | Abnormality of indoor units  |
| A0-A7   | Communication error of M-NET system  |

| Display | Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on)   |
|---------|--|
| F5      | 63H connector(yellow) is open/TRS connector is open.   |
| F9      | 2 connectors (63H) are open.   |
| E8      | Indoor/outdoor communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit)                           |
| E9      | Indoor/outdoor error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)   |
| EA      | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more) |
| Eb      | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire(reversed wiring or disconnection)                   |
| EC      | Startup time over  |
| E0-E7   | Communication error except for outdoor unit  |

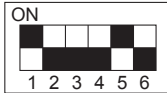

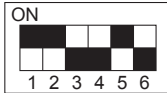

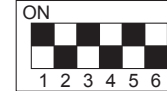

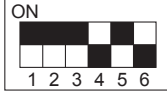
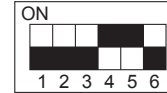
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting  | Display detail   | Explanation for display  | Unit         |
|--|--|--|--------------|
|    | Pipe temperature/Liquid (TH3)<br>-58 to 194            | -58 to 194°F [-50 to 90°C]<br>(When the coil thermistor detects 0°F [-17°C] or below, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When -10°F [-23°C];<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>-□      → 10      → □□                           | °F<br>[°C]   |
|    | Discharge temperature (TH4)<br>-4 to 422               | -4 to 422°F [-20 to 217°C]<br>(When the discharge thermistor detects 100°F [37°C] or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 105°F [40°C];<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□1      → 05      → □□ | °F<br>[°C]   |
|    | Output step of outdoor FAN<br>0 to 16                  | 0 to 16  | Step         |
|   | The number of ON/OFF times of compressor<br>0 to 9999  | 0 to 9999<br>(When the number of times is 100 or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 42500 times (425 × 100 times);<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□4      → 25      → □□                    | 100 times    |
|  | Compressor integrating operation times<br>0 to 9999    | 0 to 9999<br>(When it is 100 hours or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 2450 hours (245 × 10 hours);<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□2      → 45      → □□                                 | 10 hours     |
|  | Compressor operating current<br>0 to 50                | 0 to 50<br>Note: Omit the figures after the decimal fractions.   | A            |
|  | Compressor operating frequency<br>0 to 9999            | 0 to 9999<br>(When it is 100Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 125Hz;<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>12      → 50      → □□   | 0.1 Hz       |
|  | LEV-A opening pulse<br>0 to 480                        | 0 to 480<br>(When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 150 pulse;<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□1      → 50      → □□  | Pulse        |
|  | Error postponement code history<br>(1) of outdoor unit | Postponement code display<br>Blinking: During postponement<br>Lighting: Cancellation of postponement<br>“00” is displayed in the case of no postponement.  | Code display |

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting   | Display detail   | Explanation for display  | Unit         |
|---|--|--|--------------|
|    | Operation mode on error occurring  | Operation mode of when operation stops due to error is displayed by setting SW2 as below.<br>(SW2)    | Code display |
|    | Pipe temperature/Liquid (TH3) on error occurring<br>-58 to 194                   | -58 to 194°F [-50 to 90°C]<br>(When the coil thermistor detects 0°F [-17°C] or below, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When -15°F [-26°C];<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>-□      → 15      → □□                 | °F<br>[°C]   |
|    | Discharge temperature (TH4) on error occurring<br>-4 to 422                      | -4 to 422°F [-20 to 217°C]<br>(When the temperature is 100°F [37°C] or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 130°F [54°C];<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□1      → 30      → □□ | °F<br>[°C]   |
|  | Compressor operating current on error occurring<br>0 to 50                       | Compressor operating current on error occurring<br>0 to 50   | A            |
|  | Error history (1) (latest)<br>Alternate display of abnormal unit number and code | When no error history,<br>“ 0 ” and “ - ” are displayed by turns.  | Code display |
|  | Error history (2)<br>Alternate display of error unit number and code             | When no error history,<br>“ 0 ” and “ - ” are displayed by turns.  | Code display |
|  | Thermostat ON time<br>0 to 999   | 0 to 999<br>(When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 245 minutes;<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□2      → 45      → □□                                  | Minute       |
|   | Test run elapsed time<br>0 to 120  | 0 to 120<br>(When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 105 minutes;<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□1      → 05      → □□                                  |              |

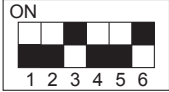

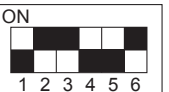
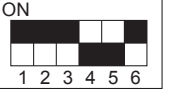




The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting  | Display detail  | Explanation for display   | Unit            |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|--|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
|    | The number of connected indoor units                                  | 0 to 4<br>(The number of connected indoor units are displayed.)   | Unit            |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|    | Capacity setting display  | Displayed as an outdoor capacity code<br><table><tr><th>Capacity</th><th>Code</th></tr><tr><td>AK36NL</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>AK42NL</td><td>25</td></tr><tr><td>AK48NL</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>AK60NL</td><td>34</td></tr></table>   | Capacity        | Code            | AK36NL           | 20                          | AK42NL               | 25                           | AK48NL          | 28              | AK60NL            | 34                                  | Code display |
| Capacity   | Code  |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| AK36NL   | 20  |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| AK42NL   | 25  |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| AK48NL   | 28  |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| AK60NL   | 34  |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|    | Outdoor unit setting information                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The tens digit (Total display for applied setting)<br/><table><tr><th>Setting details</th><th>Display details</th></tr><tr><td>H·P/Cooling only</td><td>0: H·P      1: Cooling only</td></tr><tr><td>Single phase/3 phase</td><td>0: Single phase   2: 3 phase</td></tr></table></li><li>The ones digit<br/><table><tr><th>Setting details</th><th>Display details</th></tr><tr><td>Defrosting switch</td><td>0: Normal      1: For high humidity</td></tr></table></li></ul> <p>(Example) When heat pump, 3 phase and defrosting (normal) are set up, “20” is displayed.</p> | Setting details | Display details | H·P/Cooling only | 0: H·P      1: Cooling only | Single phase/3 phase | 0: Single phase   2: 3 phase | Setting details | Display details | Defrosting switch | 0: Normal      1: For high humidity | Code display |
| Setting details  | Display details   |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| H·P/Cooling only   | 0: H·P      1: Cooling only   |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| Single phase/3 phase   | 0: Single phase   2: 3 phase  |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| Setting details  | Display details   |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
| Defrosting switch  | 0: Normal      1: For high humidity                                   |   |                 |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2(1))<br>Indoor 1<br>-38 to 190     | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)  | °F<br>[°C]      |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH5(1))<br>Indoor 1<br>-38 to 190 | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)  | °F<br>[°C]      |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2(2))<br>Indoor 2<br>-38 to 190     | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)  | °F<br>[°C]      |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH5(2))<br>Indoor 2<br>-38 to 190 | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)  | °F<br>[°C]      |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |
|  | Indoor room temperature (TH1)<br>46 to 102                            | Indoor room temperature (TH1)<br>46 to 102°F [8 to 39°C]  | °F<br>[°C]      |                 |                  |                             |                      |                              |                 |                 |                   |                                     |              |

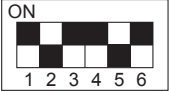
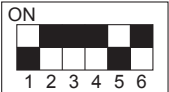
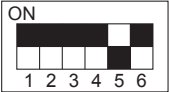
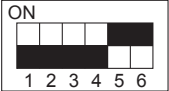





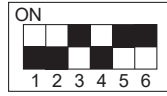
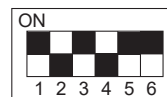
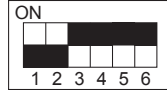

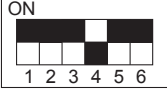
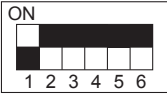
| SW2 setting  | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit        |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
|--|---|--|-------------|---------|--------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|-----------|----|---|--|----------------------------|----|--------------|
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Indoor setting temperature<br>62 to 86  | 62 to 86°F [17 to 30°C]  | °F<br>[°C]  |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Outdoor pipe temperature/2-phase pipe (TH6)<br>–58 to 194   | –58 to 194°F [–50 to 90°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [–17°C] or less, “–” and temperature are displayed by turns.)   | °F<br>[°C]  |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Outdoor ambient temperature (TH7)<br>–58 to 194   | –58 to 194°F [–50 to 90°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [–17°C] or less, “–” and temperature are displayed by turns.)   | °F<br>[°C]  |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Outdoor heat sink temperature (TH8)<br>–40 to 392   | –40 to 392°F [–40 to 200°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [–17°C] or less, “–” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(When the thermistor detects 100°F [37°C] or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)   | °F<br>[°C]  |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Discharge superheat. SHd<br>32 to 491<br><div>[Cooling = TH4 or TH33–TH6]<br/>[Heating = TH4 or TH33–TH5]</div> | 32 to 491°F [0 to 255°C]<br>(When the temperature is 100°F [37°C] or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)  | °F<br>[°C]  |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Number of defrost cycles<br>0 to FFFE   | 0 to FFFE (in hexadecimal notation)<br>(When more than FF in hex (255 in decimal), the number is displayed in order of 16³'s and 16²'s, and 16¹'s and 16⁰'s places.<br>(Example) When 5000 cycles;<br><div>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br/>□9      → C4      → □□<br/>          ↑                        <br/>          └──────────┘</div>   | 2 cycles    |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Input current of outdoor unit   | 0 to 500<br>(When it is 100 or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)  | 0.1 A       |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | LEV-B opening pulse   | 0 to 480<br>(When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)  | Pulse       |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| <div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | U9 error detail history (latest)  | <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Display</th></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>00</td></tr><tr><td>Oversvoltage error</td><td>01</td></tr><tr><td>Undervoltage error</td><td>02</td></tr><tr><td>Input current sensor error</td><td>04</td></tr><tr><td>L<sub>1</sub>-phase open error</td><td>08</td></tr><tr><td>Abnormal power synchronous signal</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>PFC error</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>(Oversvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Input voltage sensor error</td><td>80</td></tr></table> <p>* Display examples for multiple errors:<br/>Oversvoltage (01) + Undervoltage (02) = 03<br/>Undervoltage (02) + Power-sync signal error (08) = 0A<br/>L<sub>1</sub> phase open error (04) + PFC error (10) = 14</p> | Description | Display | Normal | 00 | Oversvoltage error | 01 | Undervoltage error | 02 | Input current sensor error | 04 | L <sub>1</sub> -phase open error | 08 | Abnormal power synchronous signal | 10 | PFC error | 10 | (Oversvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent) |  | Input voltage sensor error | 80 | Code display |
| Description  | Display   |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| Normal   | 00  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| Oversvoltage error   | 01  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| Undervoltage error   | 02  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| Input current sensor error   | 04  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| L <sub>1</sub> -phase open error   | 08  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| Abnormal power synchronous signal  | 10  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| PFC error  | 10  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| (Oversvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)  |   |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |
| Input voltage sensor error   | 80  |  |             |         |        |    |                    |    |                    |    |                            |    |                                  |    |                                   |    |           |    |   |  |                            |    |              |

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting   | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit         |
|---|---|--|--------------|
|    | DC bus voltage<br>180 to 500  | 180 to 500<br>(When it is 100V or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)   | V            |
|    | Capacity save<br>0 to 100<br>When air conditioner is connected to M-NET and capacity save mode is demanded, a value from "0" to "100" is displayed.<br>[When there is no setting of capacity save, "100" is displayed.] | 0 to 100<br>(When the capacity is 100%, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 100%;<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□ 1      → 00      → □ □  | %            |
|    | Error postponement code history<br>(2) of outdoor unit  | Postponement code display<br>Blinking: During postponement<br>Lighting: Cancellation of postponement<br>"00" is displayed in the case of no postponement.  | Code display |
|  | Error postponement code history<br>(3) of outdoor unit  | Postponement code display<br>Blinking: During postponement<br>Lighting: Cancellation of postponement<br>"00" is displayed in the case of no postponement.  | Code display |
|  | Check code history (3) (Oldest)<br>Alternate display of abnormal unit number and code.  | When no error history, "0" and "—" are displayed by turns.   | Code display |
|  | Error thermistor display<br>[When there is no error thermistor, "—" is displayed.]  | 3: Liquid/Suction pipe temperature (TH3, TH32)<br>4: Discharge pipe temperature (TH4)<br>6: 2-phase pipe temperature (TH6)<br>7: Ambient temperature (TH7)<br>8: Heat sink temperature (TH8)<br>33: Comp. surface temperature (TH33) | Code display |
|  | Operation frequency on error occurring<br>0 to 255  | 0 to 255<br>(When it is 100 Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 125 Hz;<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□ 1      → 25      → □ □  | Hz           |
|  | Fan step on error occurring<br>0 to 16  | 0 to 16  | Step         |

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting   | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit       |
|---|---|--|------------|
|    | Indoor room temperature (TH1) on error occurring<br>46 to 102             | 46 to 102°F [8 to 39°C]  | °F<br>[°C] |
|    | Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2) on error occurring<br>-38 to 190     | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When -15°F [-26°C];<br>0.5 s    0.5 s    2 s<br>-□    → 15    → □□                                       | °F<br>[°C] |
|    | Indoor pipe temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH5) on error occurring<br>-38 to 190 | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When -15°F [-26°C];<br>0.5 s    0.5 s    2 s<br>-□    → 15    → □□                                       | °F<br>[°C] |
|  | Outdoor pipe temperature/2-phase (TH6) on error occurring<br>-58 to 194   | -58 to 194°F [-50 to 90°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When -15°F [-26°C];<br>0.5 s    0.5 s    2 s<br>-□    → 15    → □□                                       | °F<br>[°C] |
|  | Outdoor ambient temperature (TH7) on error occurring<br>-58 to 194        | -58 to 194°F [-50 to 90°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When -15°F [-26°C];<br>0.5 s    0.5 s    2 s<br>-□    → 15    → □□                                       | °F<br>[°C] |
|  | Outdoor heat sink temperature (TH8) on error occurring<br>-40 to 392      | -40 to 392°F [-40 to 200°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(When the temperature is 100°F [37°C] or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) | °F<br>[°C] |

| SW2 setting  | Display detail   | Explanation for display  | Unit       |
|--|--|--|------------|
|    | Discharge superheat on error occurring<br>SHd<br>32 to 491<br>[ Cooling = TH4-TH6<br>Heating = TH4-TH5 ] | 32 to 491°F [0 to 255°C]<br>(When the temperature is 100°F [37°C] or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 150°F [65°C];<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□1      → 50      → □□ | °F<br>[°C] |
|    | Subcooling on error occurring. SC<br>32 to 266<br>[ Cooling = TH6-TH3<br>Heating = TH5-TH2 ]             | 32 to 266°F [0 to 130°C]<br>(When the temperature is 100°F [37°C] or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 115°F [46°C];<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□1      → 15      → □□ | °F<br>[°C] |
|    | Thermostat-on time until error stops<br>0 to 999   | 0 to 999<br>(When it is 100 minutes or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 415 minutes;<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>□4      → 15      → □□                                | Minute     |
|  | Pipe temperature/Suction (TH32)<br>-58 to 194  | -58 to 194°F [-50 to 90°C]<br>(When the coil thermistor detects 0°F [-17°C] or below, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When -10°F [-23°C];<br>0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s<br>-□      → 10      → □□           | °F<br>[°C] |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2 (3))<br>Indoor 3<br>-38 to 190                                       | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)   | °F<br>[°C] |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH5 (3)) Indoor 3<br>-38 to 190                                      | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br><br>When there is no indoor unit, “00” is displayed.   | °F<br>[°C] |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2 (4)) Indoor 4<br>-38 to 190  | -38 to 190°F [-39 to 88°C]<br>(When the temperature is 0°F [-17°C] or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)   | °F<br>[°C] |



| SW2 setting  | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit       |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
|--|---|--|------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|--|---|--|---|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <div><div>ON</div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Controlling status of compressor operating frequency                        | <p>The following code will be a help to know the operating status of unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•The tens digit</li></ul> <table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Compressor operating frequency control</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Primary current control</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Secondary current control</td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•The ones digit (In this digit, the total number of activated control is displayed.)</li></ul> <table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Compressor operating frequency control</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Frost prevention control</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink</td></tr></table> <p>(Example)</p> <p>The following controls are activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Primary current control</li><li>• Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature</li><li>• Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink</li></ul> <div><div>LED</div><div><div>1</div><div>A</div></div></div> | Display    | Compressor operating frequency control | 1 | Primary current control | 2 | Secondary current control | Display | Compressor operating frequency control | 1 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature | 2 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature | 4 | Frost prevention control | 8 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink | Code display |
| Display  | Compressor operating frequency control                                      |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| 1  | Primary current control   |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| 2  | Secondary current control   |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| Display  | Compressor operating frequency control                                      |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| 1  | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature  |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| 2  | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| 4  | Frost prevention control  |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| 8  | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink               |  |            |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| <div><div>ON</div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div>123456</div></div> | Comp. surface temperature (TH33)<br>-4 to 422                               | <p>-4 to 422°F [-20 to 217°C]</p> <p>(When the comp. surface thermistor detects 100°F [37°C] or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)</p> <p>(Example) When 105°F [40°C];</p> <div><div>0.5 s</div><div>0.5 s</div><div>2 s</div></div> <div><div><div>1</div></div><div>→05</div><div>→<div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div>   | °F<br>[°C] |  |   |                         |   |                           |         |  |   |  |   |   |   |                          |   |   |              |

## 11-1. SMOOTH MAINTENANCE

Refer to "15-9. SMOOTH MAINTENANCE" for operation procedure.

## 11-2. GUIDE FOR OPERATION CONDITION

### Checkpoints

Enter the temperature differences between ⑤, ④, ⑦ and ⑧ into the graph given below.

Operation state is determined according to the plotted areas on the graph.

For data measurements, set the fan speed to "Hi" before activating maintenance mode.

| Inspection item |                              | Result                                   |      |       |                   |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|------|-------|-------------------|
| Power supply    | Loose connection             | Breaker                                  | Good |       | Retightened       |
|                 |                              | Outdoor Unit                             | Good |       | Retightened       |
|                 |                              | Indoor Unit                              | Good |       | Retightened       |
|                 |                              | (Insulation resistance)                  |      |       | MΩ                |
| Compressor      |                              | (Voltage)                                |      |       | V                 |
|                 | ① Accumulated operating time |  |      | Time  |                   |
|                 | ② Number of ON/OFF times     |  |      | Times |                   |
|                 | ③ Current                    |  |      | A     |                   |
| Outdoor Unit    | Temperature                  | ④ Refrigerant/heat exchanger temperature | COOL | °F    | HEAT °F           |
|                 |                              | ⑤ Refrigerant/discharge temperature      | COOL | °F    | HEAT °F           |
|                 |                              | ⑥ Air/outside air temperature            | COOL | °F    | HEAT °F           |
|                 |                              | (Air/discharge temperature)              | COOL | °F    | HEAT °F           |
|                 | Cleanliness                  | Appearance                               | Good |       | Cleaning required |
|                 |                              | Heat exchanger                           | Good |       | Cleaning required |
|                 |                              | Sound/vibration                          | None |       | Present           |
|                 | Indoor Unit                  | ⑦ Air/intake air temperature             | COOL | °F    | HEAT °F           |
|                 |                              | (Air/discharge temperature)              | COOL | °F    | HEAT °F           |
|                 |                              | ⑧ Refrigerant/heat exchanger temperature | COOL | °F    | HEAT °F           |
|                 |                              | ⑨ Filter operating time*                 |      |       | Time              |
|                 |                              | Decorative panel                         | Good |       | Cleaning required |
|                 |                              | Filter                                   | Good |       | Cleaning required |
| Indoor Unit     | Cleanliness                  | Fan                                      | Good |       | Cleaning required |
|                 |                              | Heat exchanger                           | Good |       | Cleaning required |
|                 |                              | Sound/vibration                          | None |       | Present           |
|                 |                              |  |      |       |                   |

Notes:

1. Fixed Hz operation may not be possible under the following temperature ranges.

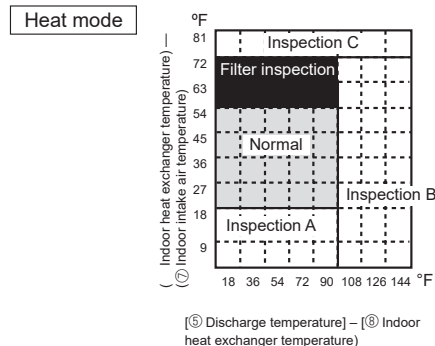
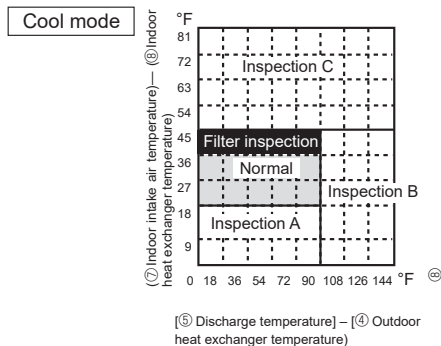
A) In cool mode, outdoor intake air temperature is 104°F or higher or indoor intake air temperature is 73°F or lower.

B) In heat mode, outdoor intake air temperature is 68 °F or higher or indoor intake air temperature is 77 °F or lower.

2. If the air conditioner is operated at a temperature range other than the ones above but operation is not stabilized after 30 minutes or more have elapsed, carry out inspection.

3. In heat mode, the operation state may vary due to frost forming on the outdoor heat exchanger.

\* The filter operating time is the time that has elapsed since the filter was reset.



### Result

| Area              | Check item   | Judgment |      |
|-------------------|--|----------|------|
|                   |  | Cool     | Heat |
| Normal            | Normal operation state                                     |          |      |
| Filter inspection | Filter may be clogged.*                                    |          |      |
| Inspection A      | Performance has dropped. Detailed inspection is necessary. |          |      |
| Inspection B      | Refrigerant amount is dropping.                            |          |      |
| Inspection C      | Filter or indoor heat exchanger may be clogged.            |          |      |

Note: The above judgment is just guide based on Japanese standard conditions. It may be changed depending on the indoor and outdoor temperature.

\* It may be judged as "filter inspection" due to the outdoor and indoor temperature, even though it is not clogged.

### 12-1. UNIT FUNCTION SETTING BY THE REMOTE CONTROLLER

Each function can be set as necessary using the remote controller. The setting of function for each unit can only be done by the remote controller. Select function available from the table 1.

(1) Functions available when setting the unit number to 00 (Select 00 referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.)

<Table 1> Function selections

| Function                         | Settings  | Mode No.<br>Wired remote controller<br>(RF thermistor) | Setting No. | ● : Initial setting<br>(when sent from the factory) | Remarks   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-------------|---|---|
| Power failure automatic recovery | Not available   | 01   | 1           |   | The setting is applied to all the units in the same refrigerant system. |
|                                  | Available   |  | 2           | ●   |   |
| Indoor temperature detection     | Average data from each indoor unit                                  | 02   | 1           | ●   |   |
|                                  | Data from the indoor unit with remote controllers                   |  | 2           |   |   |
|                                  | Data from main remote controller                                    |  | 3           |   |   |
| LOSSNAY connectivity             | Not supported   | 03   | 1           | ●   |   |
|                                  | Supported (indoor unit dose not intake outdoor air through LOSSNAY) |  | 2           |   |   |
|                                  | Supported (indoor unit intakes outdoor air through LOSSNAY)         |  | 3           |   |   |
| Power supply voltage             | 230V  | 04   | 1           | ●   |   |
|                                  | 208V  |  | 2           |   |   |
| Frost prevention temperature     | 2°C [36°F] (Normal)   | 15   | 1           | ●   |   |
|                                  | 3°C [37°F]  |  | 2           |   |   |
| Humidifier control               | When the compressor operates, the humidifier also operates.         | 16   | 1           |   |   |
|                                  | When the fan operates, the humidifier also operates.                |  | 2           | ●   |   |
| Change of defrosting control     | Standard  | 17   | 1           | ●   |   |
|                                  | For high humidity   |  | 2           |   |   |

Meaning of "Function setting"

Mode02: indoor temperature detecting

| No.  | Indoor temperature(ta)=   |                 |            |            |      |      |
|------|---|-----------------|------------|------------|------|------|
|      |   |                 |            |            |      |      |
| No1. | Average data of the sensor on all the indoor units                          | Initial setting | ta=(A+B)/2 | ta=(A+B)/2 | ta=A | ta=A |
| No2. | Data of the sensor on the indoor unit that connected with remote controller | Initial setting | ta=A       | ta=B       | ta=A | ta=A |
| No3. | Data of the sensor on main remote controller                                | Initial setting | ta=C       | ta=C       | ta=C | ta=C |

(2) Functions available when setting the unit number to 01–02 or AL (07 in the case of wireless remote controller).

Refer to the service manual that comes with each indoor unit.

### 12-2. SELECTING FUNCTIONS USING THE REMOTE CONTROLLER

Refer to "15-3. SERVICE MENU" and "15-5. FUNCTION SETTING" when selecting functions.

### 13-1. HOW TO "MONITOR THE OPERATION DATA"

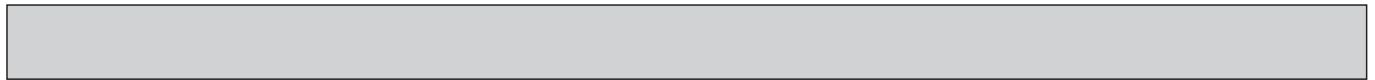
Refer to "15-10. REQUEST CODE" when monitoring the operation data.

### 13-2. REQUEST CODE LIST

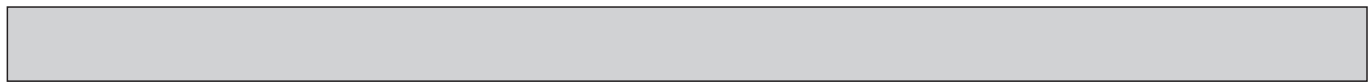
Certain indoor/outdoor combinations do not have the request code function; therefore, no request codes are displayed.

| Request code | Request content  | Description<br>(Display range)                    | Unit      | Remarks  |
|--------------|--|---|-----------|--|
| 0            | Operation state  | Refer to 13-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | —         |  |
| 1            | Compressor-Operating current (rms)   | 0–50  | A         |  |
| 2            | Compressor-Accumulated operating time  | 0–9999  | 10 hours  |  |
| 3            | Compressor-Number of operation times   | 0–9999  | 100 times |  |
| 4            | Discharge temperature (TH4)  | –4–422  | °F        |  |
| 5            | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 1 temperature (TH3)                                     | –58–194   | °F        |  |
| 6            |  |   |           |  |
| 7            | Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6)  | –58–194   | °F        |  |
| 8            | Suction temperature (TH32)   | –58–194   | °F        |  |
| 9            | Outdoor unit-Ambient temperature (TH7)   | –58–194   | °F        |  |
| 10           | Outdoor unit-Heat sink temperature (TH8)   | –40–392   | °F        |  |
| 11           |  |   |           |  |
| 12           | Discharge super heat (SHd)   | 0–327   | °F        |  |
| 13           | Subcooling (SC)  | 0–234   | °F        |  |
| 14           |  |   |           |  |
| 15           |  |   |           |  |
| 16           | Compressor-Operating frequency   | 0–255   | Hz        |  |
| 17           | Compressor-Target operating frequency  | 0–255   | Hz        |  |
| 18           | Outdoor unit-Fan output step   | 0–10  | Step      |  |
| 19           | Outdoor unit-Fan 1 speed<br>(Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor)          | 0–9999  | rpm       |  |
| 20           | Outdoor unit-Fan 2 speed<br>(Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor)          | 0–9999  | rpm       | "0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-fan type.    |
| 21           |  |   |           |  |
| 22           | LEV (A) opening  | 0–500   | Pulses    |  |
| 23           | LEV (B) opening  | 0–500   | Pulses    |  |
| 24           |  |   |           |  |
| 25           | Primary current  | 0–50  | A         |  |
| 26           | DC bus voltage   | 180–370   | V         |  |
| 27           |  |   |           |  |
| 28           |  |   |           |  |
| 29           | Number of connected indoor units   | 0–4   | Units     |  |
| 30           | Indoor unit-Setting temperature  | 62–86   | °F        |  |
| 31           | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature <Measured by thermostat>                        | 46–102  | °F        |  |
| 32           | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 1)<br><Heat mode-4-degree correction> | 46–102  | °F        | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present.              |
| 33           | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 2)<br><Heat mode-4-degree correction> | 46–102  | °F        | ↑  |
| 34           | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 3)<br><Heat mode-4-degree correction> | 46–102  | °F        | ↑  |
| 35           | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 4)<br><Heat mode-4-degree correction> | 46–102  | °F        | ↑  |
| 36           |  |   |           |  |
| 37           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 1)                                 | –38–190   | °F        | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present.              |
| 38           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 2)                                 | –38–190   | °F        | ↑  |
| 39           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 3)                                 | –38–190   | °F        | ↑  |
| 40           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 4)                                 | –38–190   | °F        | ↑  |
| 41           |  |   |           |  |
| 42           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 1)                               | –38–190   | °F        | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present.              |
| 43           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 2)                               | –38–190   | °F        | ↑  |
| 44           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 3)                               | –38–190   | °F        | ↑  |
| 45           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 4)                               | –38–190   | °F        | ↑  |
| 46           |  |   |           |  |
| 47           |  |   |           |  |
| 48           | Thermo ON operating time   | 0–999   | Minutes   |  |
| 49           | Test run elapsed time  | 0–120   | Minutes   | ← Not possible to activate maintenance mode during the test run. |

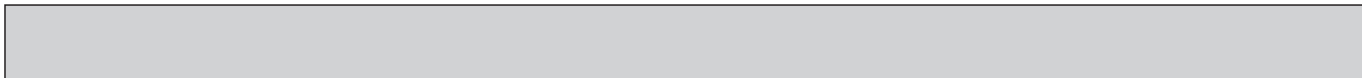




| Request code | Request content  | Description<br>(Display range)   | Unit | Remarks |
|--------------|--|--|------|---------|
| 50           | Indoor unit-Control state                                  | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 51           | Outdoor unit-Control state                                 | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 52           | Compressor-Frequency control state                         | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 53           | Outdoor unit-Fan control state                             | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 54           | Actuator output state                                      | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 55           | Error content (U9)   | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 56           |  |  |      |         |
| 57           |  |  |      |         |
| 58           |  |  |      |         |
| 59           |  |  |      |         |
| 60           | Signal transmission demand capacity                        | 0~255  | %    |         |
| 61           | Contact demand capacity                                    | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 62           | External input state (silent mode, etc.)                   | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 63           |  |  |      |         |
| 64           |  |  |      |         |
| 65           |  |  |      |         |
| 66           |  |  |      |         |
| 67           |  |  |      |         |
| 68           |  |  |      |         |
| 69           |  |  |      |         |
| 70           | Outdoor unit-Capacity setting display                      | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 71           | Outdoor unit-Setting information                           | Refer to 13-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.   | —    |         |
| 72           |  |  |      |         |
| 73           |  |  | —    |         |
| 74           |  |  | —    |         |
| 75           |  |  |      |         |
| 76           |  |  | —    |         |
| 77           |  |  | —    |         |
| 78           |  |  | —    |         |
| 79           |  |  | —    |         |
| 80           |  |  | —    |         |
| 81           |  |  | —    |         |
| 82           |  |  | —    |         |
| 83           |  |  |      |         |
| 84           | M-NET adapter connection (presence/absence)                | "0000": Not connected<br>"0001": Connected   | —    |         |
| 85           |  |  |      |         |
| 86           |  |  |      |         |
| 87           |  |  |      |         |
| 88           |  |  |      |         |
| 89           | Display of execution of replace/wash operation             | "0000": Not washed<br>"0001": Washed   | —    |         |
| 90           | Outdoor unit-Microprocessor version information            | Examples) Ver 5.01 → "0501"  | Ver  |         |
| 91           | Outdoor unit-Microprocessor version information (sub No.)  | Auxiliary information (displayed after<br>version information)<br>Examples) Ver 5.01 A000 → "A000" | —    |         |
| 92           |  |  |      |         |
| 93           |  |  |      |         |
| 94           |  |  |      |         |
| 95           |  |  |      |         |
| 96           |  |  |      |         |
| 97           |  |  |      |         |
| 98           |  |  |      |         |
| 99           |  |  |      |         |
| 100          | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 1 (latest)       | Displays postponement code. (" - " is<br>displayed if no postponement code is present)             | Code |         |
| 101          | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 2 (previous)     | Displays postponement code. (" - " is<br>displayed if no postponement code is present)             | Code |         |
| 102          | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 3 (last but one) | Displays postponement code. (" - " is<br>displayed if no postponement code is present)             | Code |         |

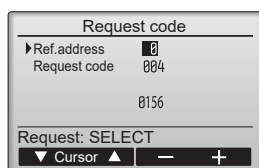


| Request code | Request content  | Description<br>(Display range)                                       | Unit             | Remarks  |
|--------------|--|--|------------------|--|
| 103          | Error history 1 (latest)   | Displays error history. ("-" is displayed if no history is present.) | Code             |  |
| 104          | Error history 2 (second to last)   | Displays error history. ("-" is displayed if no history is present.) | Code             |  |
| 105          | Error history 3 (third to last)  | Displays error history. ("-" is displayed if no history is present.) | Code             |  |
| 106          | Abnormal thermistor display<br>(TH3/TH6/TH7/TH8)                                       | 3 : TH3<br>6 : TH6<br>7 : TH7<br>8 : TH8<br>0 : No thermistor error  | Sensor<br>number |  |
| 107          | Operation mode at time of error  | Displayed in the same way as request code "0".                       | —                |  |
| 108          | Compressor-Operating current at time of error  | 0–50   | A                |  |
| 109          | Compressor-Accumulated operating time at time of error                                 | 0–9999   | 10 hours         |  |
| 110          | Compressor-Number of operation times at time of error                                  | 0–9999   | 100 times        |  |
| 111          | Discharge temperature at time of error   | –4–422   | °F               |  |
| 112          | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 1 temperature (TH3) at time of error                        | –58–194  | °F               |  |
| 113          |  |  |                  |  |
| 114          | Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6) at time of error                           | –58–194  | °F               |  |
| 115          | Outdoor Suction pipe temperature (TH32) at time of error                               | –58–194  | °F               |  |
| 116          | Outdoor unit-Ambient temperature (TH7) at time of error                                | –58–194  | °F               |  |
| 117          | Outdoor unit-Heat sink temperature (TH8) at time of error                              | –40–392  | °F               |  |
| 118          | Discharge super heat (SHd) at time of error  | 0–327  | °F               |  |
| 119          | Subcooling (SC) at time of error   | 0–234  | °F               |  |
| 120          | Compressor-Operating frequency at time of error  | 0–255  | Hz               |  |
| 121          | Outdoor unit at time of error<br>• Fan output step                                     | 0–10   | Step             |  |
| 122          | Outdoor unit at time of error<br>• Fan 1 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan) | 0–9999   | rpm              |  |
| 123          | Outdoor unit at time of error<br>• Fan 2 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan) | 0–9999   | rpm              | "0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-fan type.  |
| 124          |  |  |                  |  |
| 125          | LEV (A) opening at time of error   | 0–500  | Pulses           |  |
| 126          | LEV (B) opening at time of error   | 0–500  | Pulses           |  |
| 127          |  |  |                  |  |
| 128          |  |  |                  |  |
| 129          |  |  |                  |  |
| 130          | Thermo ON time until operation stops due to error                                      | 0–999  | Minutes          |  |
| 131          |  |  |                  |  |
| 132          | Indoor - Liquid pipe temperature at time of error                                      | –38–190  | °F               | Average value of all indoor units is displayed if the air conditioner consists of two or more indoor units (twin, triple, quad). |
| 133          | Indoor-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature at time of error                                    | –38–190  | °F               | Average value of all indoor units is displayed if the air conditioner consists of two or more indoor units (twin, triple, quad). |
| 134          | Indoor at time of error<br>• Intake air temperature <Thermostat judge temperature>     | –38–190  | °F               |  |
| 135          |  |  |                  |  |
| 136          |  |  |                  |  |
| 137          |  |  |                  |  |
| 138          |  |  |                  |  |
| 139          |  |  |                  |  |
| 140          |  |  |                  |  |
| ~            |  |  |                  |  |
| 146          |  |  |                  |  |
| 147          |  |  |                  |  |
| 148          |  |  |                  |  |
| 149          |  |  |                  |  |
| 150          | Indoor-Actual intake air temperature   | –38–190  | °F               |  |
| 151          | Indoor - Liquid pipe temperature   | –38–190  | °F               |  |
| 152          | Indoor-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature   | –38–190  | °F               |  |



| Request code | Request content  | Description<br>(Display range)  | Unit     | Remarks                               |
|--------------|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 153          |  |   |          |                                       |
| 154          | Indoor-Fan operating time<br>(After filter is reset)     | 0-9999  | 1 hour   |                                       |
| 155          | Indoor-Total operating time<br>(Fan motor ON time)       | 0-9999  | 10 hours |                                       |
| 156          |  |   |          |                                       |
| 157          | Indoor fan output value (Sj value)                       | 0-255 Fan control data  | —        | For indoor fan phase control          |
| 158          | Indoor fan output value<br>(Pulsation ON/OFF)            | "00 *** ****" indicates fan control data.   | —        | For indoor fan pulsation control      |
| 159          | Indoor fan output value (duty value)                     | "00 *** ****" indicates fan control data.   | —        | For indoor DC brushless motor control |
| 160          |  |   |          |                                       |
| 161          |  |   |          |                                       |
| 162          |  |   |          |                                       |
| 163          | Indoor unit-Capacity setting information                 | Refer to 13-2-1 Detail Contents in Request Code.  | —        |                                       |
| 164          | Indoor unit-SW3 information                              | Undefined   | —        |                                       |
| 165          | Wireless pair No. (indoor control board side) setting    | Refer to 13-2-1 Detail Contents in Request Code.  | —        |                                       |
| 166          | Indoor unit-SW5 information                              | Undefined   | —        |                                       |
| 167          |  |   |          |                                       |
| ~            |  |   |          |                                       |
| 189          |  |   |          |                                       |
| 190          | Indoor unit-Microprocessor version information           | Examples) Ver 5.01 → "0501"   | Ver      |                                       |
| 191          | Indoor unit-Microprocessor version information (sub No.) | Auxiliary information (displayed after version information)<br>Examples) Ver 5.01 A000 → "A000" | —        |                                       |
| 192          |  |   |          |                                       |

## 13-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code



[ Example) Request code "004"  
Discharge temperature 156°F  
Refrigerant address "00" ]

### [Operation state] (Request code "0")

Data display

Relay output state  
Operation mode

Operation mode

| Display | Operation mode |
|---------|----------------|
| 0       | STOP • FAN     |
| C       | COOL • DRY     |
| H       | HEAT           |
| d       | DEFROST        |

Relay output state

| Display | Power currently supplied to compressor | Compressor | 4-way valve | Solenoid valve |
|---------|--|------------|-------------|----------------|
| 0       | —                                      | —          | —           | —              |
| 1       |  |            |             | ON             |
| 2       |  |            | ON          |                |
| 3       |  |            | ON          | ON             |
| 4       |  | ON         |             |                |
| 5       |  | ON         |             | ON             |
| 6       |  | ON         | ON          |                |
| 7       |  | ON         | ON          | ON             |
| 8       | ON                                     |            |             |                |
| A       | ON                                     |            | ON          |                |

### [Indoor unit – Control state] (Request code : "50")

Data display

Unit No. 4 state  
Unit No. 3 state  
Unit No. 2 state  
Unit No. 1 state

| Display | State                              |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 0       | Normal                             |
| 1       | Preparing for heat operation.      |
| 2       | —                                  |
| 3       | —                                  |
| 4       | Heater is ON.                      |
| 5       | Anti-freeze protection is ON.      |
| 6       | Overheat protection is ON.         |
| 7       | Requesting compressor to turn OFF. |
| F       | There are no corresponding units.  |

### [Outdoor unit – Control state] (Request code "51")

| Data display | State                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 0 0 0      | Normal                        |
| 0 0 0 1      | Preparing for heat operation. |
| 0 0 0 2      | Defrost                       |

### [Compressor – Frequency control state] (Request code "52")

Data display

Frequency control state ②  
Frequency control state ①

Frequency control state ①

| Display | Current limit control                  |
|---------|--|
| 0       | No current limit                       |
| 1       | Primary current limit control is ON.   |
| 2       | Secondary current limit control is ON. |

Frequency control state ②

| Display | Discharge temperature overheat prevention | Condensation temperature overheat prevention | Anti-freeze protection control | Heat sink temperature overheat prevention |
|---------|---|--|--------------------------------|---|
| 0       |   |  |                                |   |
| 1       | Controlled                                |  |                                |   |
| 2       |   | Controlled                                   |                                |   |
| 3       | Controlled                                | Controlled                                   |                                |   |
| 4       |   |  | Controlled                     |   |
| 5       | Controlled                                |  | Controlled                     |   |
| 6       |   | Controlled                                   | Controlled                     |   |
| 7       | Controlled                                | Controlled                                   | Controlled                     |   |
| 8       |   |  |                                | Controlled                                |
| 9       | Controlled                                |  |                                | Controlled                                |
| A       |   | Controlled                                   |                                | Controlled                                |
| b       | Controlled                                | Controlled                                   |                                | Controlled                                |
| C       |   |  | Controlled                     | Controlled                                |
| d       | Controlled                                |  | Controlled                     | Controlled                                |
| E       |   | Controlled                                   | Controlled                     | Controlled                                |
| F       | Controlled                                | Controlled                                   | Controlled                     | Controlled                                |

### [Fan control state] (Request code : "53")

Data display 0 0 \* \*

Fan step correction value by heatsink temperature overhear prevention control

Fan step correction value by cool condensation temperature overhear prevention control

| Display   | Correction value |
|-----------|------------------|
| - (minus) | - 1              |
| 0         | 0                |
| 1         | +1               |
| 2         | +2               |

### [Actuator output state] (Request code : "54")

Data display 0 0 \* \*

Actuator output state ①

Actuator output state ②

Actuator output state ①

| Display | SV1 | Four-way valve | Compressor | Compressor is warming up |
|---------|-----|----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 0       |     |                |            |                          |
| 1       | ON  |                |            |                          |
| 2       |     | ON             |            |                          |
| 3       | ON  | ON             |            |                          |
| 4       |     |                | ON         |                          |
| 5       | ON  |                | ON         |                          |
| 6       |     | ON             | ON         |                          |
| 7       | ON  | ON             | ON         |                          |
| 8       |     |                |            | ON                       |
| 9       | ON  |                |            | ON                       |
| A       |     | ON             |            | ON                       |
| b       | ON  | ON             |            | ON                       |
| C       |     |                | ON         | ON                       |
| d       | ON  |                | ON         | ON                       |
| E       |     | ON             | ON         | ON                       |
| F       | ON  | ON             | ON         | ON                       |

Actuator output state ②

| Display | 52C | SV2 | SS |
|---------|-----|-----|----|
| 0       |     |     |    |
| 1       | ON  |     |    |
| 2       |     | ON  |    |
| 3       | ON  | ON  |    |
| 4       |     |     | ON |
| 5       | ON  |     | ON |
| 6       |     | ON  | ON |
| 7       | ON  | ON  | ON |

### [Error content (U9)] (Request code : "55")

Data display 0 0 \* \*

Error content ①

Error content ②

Error content ①

● : Detected

| Display | Overvoltage error | Undervoltage error | L1-phase open error | Power synchronizing signal error |
|---------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0       |                   |                    |                     |                                  |
| 1       | ●                 |                    |                     |                                  |
| 2       |                   | ●                  |                     |                                  |
| 3       | ●                 | ●                  |                     |                                  |
| 4       |                   |                    | ●                   |                                  |
| 5       | ●                 |                    | ●                   |                                  |
| 6       |                   | ●                  | ●                   |                                  |
| 7       | ●                 | ●                  | ●                   |                                  |
| 8       |                   |                    |                     | ●                                |
| 9       | ●                 |                    |                     | ●                                |
| A       |                   | ●                  |                     | ●                                |
| b       | ●                 | ●                  |                     | ●                                |
| C       |                   |                    | ●                   | ●                                |
| d       | ●                 |                    | ●                   | ●                                |
| E       |                   | ●                  | ●                   | ●                                |
| F       | ●                 | ●                  | ●                   | ●                                |

Error content ②

● : Detected

| Display | Converter Fo error | PAM error |
|---------|--------------------|-----------|
| 0       |                    |           |
| 1       | ●                  |           |
| 2       |                    | ●         |
| 3       | ●                  | ●         |

### [Contact demand capacity] (Request code : "61")

Data display 

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | * |
|---|---|---|---|

 Setting content

#### Setting content

| Display | Setting value | Setting |       |
|---------|---------------|---------|-------|
|         |               | SW7-1   | SW7-2 |
| 0       | 0%            |         |       |
| 1       | 50%           | ON      |       |
| 2       | 75%           |         | ON    |
| 3       | 100%          | ON      | ON    |

### [External input state] (Request code : "62")

Data display 

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | * |
|---|---|---|---|

 Input state

#### Input state

● : Input present

| Display | Contact demand input | Silent mode input | Spare 1 input | Spare 2 input |
|---------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0       |                      |                   |               |               |
| 1       | ●                    |                   |               |               |
| 2       |                      | ●                 |               |               |
| 3       | ●                    | ●                 |               |               |
| 4       |                      |                   | ●             |               |
| 5       | ●                    |                   | ●             |               |
| 6       |                      | ●                 | ●             |               |
| 7       | ●                    | ●                 | ●             |               |
| 8       |                      |                   |               | ●             |
| 9       | ●                    |                   |               | ●             |
| A       |                      | ●                 |               | ●             |
| b       | ●                    | ●                 |               | ●             |
| C       |                      |                   | ●             | ●             |
| d       | ●                    |                   | ●             | ●             |
| E       |                      | ●                 | ●             | ●             |
| F       | ●                    | ●                 | ●             | ●             |

### [Outdoor unit – Capacity setting display] (Request code : "70")

| Data display | Capacity |
|--------------|----------|
| 9            | 12       |
| 10           | 18       |
| 11           | 24       |
| 14           | 30       |
| 20           | 36       |
| 25           | 42       |

### [Outdoor unit – Setting information] (Request code : "71")

Data display 

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | * | * |
|---|---|---|---|

 Setting information ①  
Setting information ②

#### Setting information ①

| Display | Defrost mode      |
|---------|-------------------|
| 0       | Standard          |
| 1       | For high humidity |

#### Setting information ②

| Display | Single-/3-phase | Heat pump/cooling only |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 0       | Single-phase    | Heat pump              |
| 1       |                 | Cooling only           |
| 2       | 3-phase         | Heat pump              |
| 3       |                 | Cooling only           |

**[Indoor unit – Capacity setting information] (Request code : 163)**

Data display

0 0 \* \*

See the table on the right.

| Display | Capacity setting state | Display | Capacity setting state |
|---------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|
| 00      |                        | 10      | 42                     |
| 01      |                        | 11      |                        |
| 02      |                        | 12      | 48                     |
| 03      |                        | 13      | 60                     |
| 04      |                        | 14      |                        |
| 05      |                        | 15      |                        |
| 06      | 12                     | 16      |                        |
| 07      |                        | 17      |                        |
| 08      |                        | 18      |                        |
| 09      | 18                     | 19      |                        |
| 0A      |                        | 1A      |                        |
| 0b      | 24                     | 1b      |                        |
| 0C      |                        | 1C      |                        |
| 0d      | 30                     | 1d      |                        |
| 0E      |                        | 1E      |                        |
| 0F      | 36                     | 1F      |                        |

**[Wireless pair No. (indoor control board side) setting] (Request code : 165)**

Data display

0 0 \* \*

See the table on the right.

| Display | Pair No. setting state      |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| 00      | No. 0                       |
| 01      | No. 1 J41 disconnected      |
| 02      | No. 2 J42 disconnected      |
| 03      | No. 3 J41, J42 disconnected |

## 14

## DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

### 14-1. PUZ-AK36NL-U1 PUZ-AK42NL-U1 PUY-AK36NL-U1 PUY-AK42NL-U1

—————> : Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

-----> : Indicates the invisible parts in the photos/figures.

**Notes:** The red markings indicate that flammable refrigerant is charged.  
If you remove the markings, put them back to the original position after the work is completed.

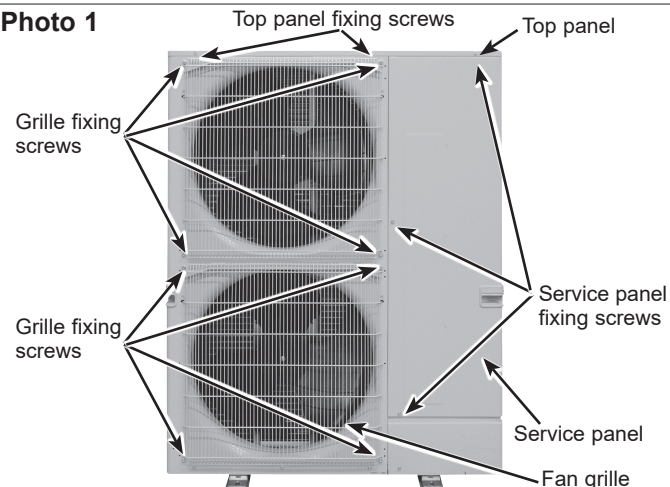
#### OPERATING PROCEDURE

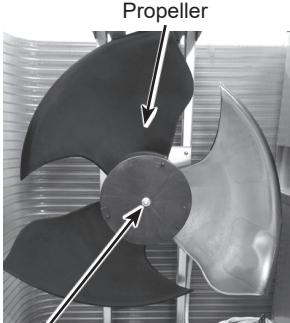
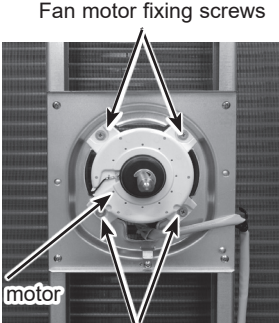
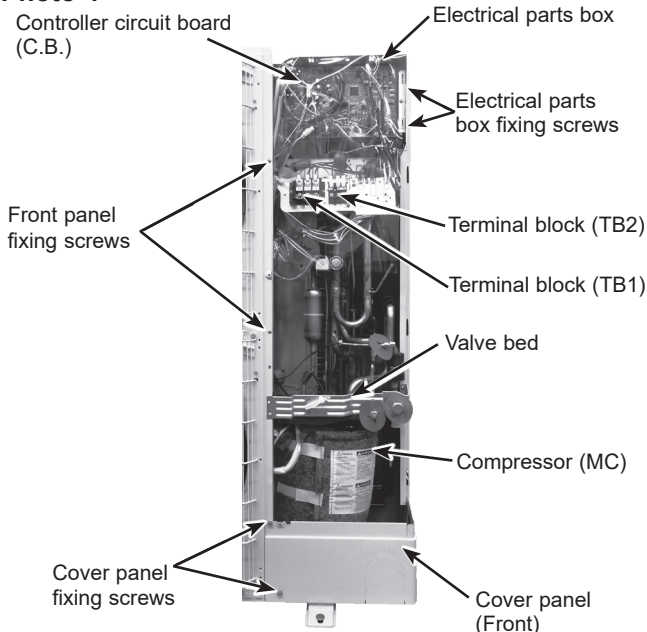
##### 1. Removing the service panel, top panel, ice guard, and propeller

- (1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 4 grille fixing screws (5 × 12) from each grille and remove it. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Pull down the ice guard and remove it.
- (5) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)

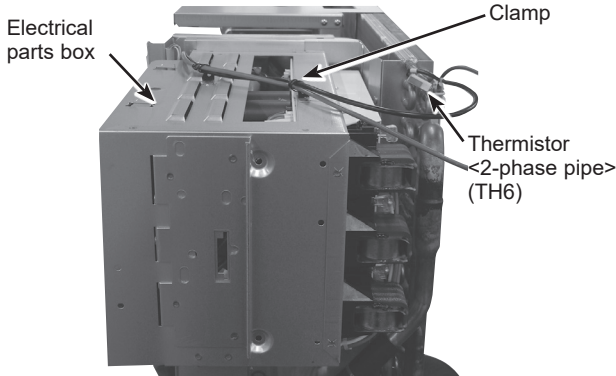
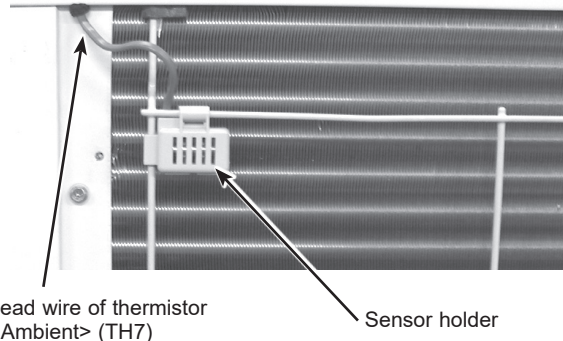
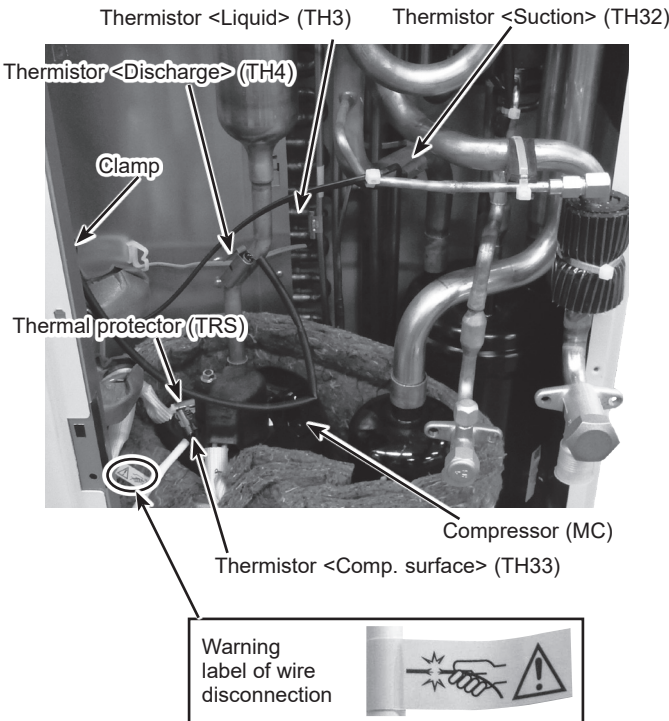
#### PHOTOS/FIGURES

**Photo 1**



| OPERATING PROCEDURE   | PHOTOS/FIGURES  |
|---|---|
| <p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on the controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)</li> <li>(7) When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Tighten the propeller fan with a torque of <math>5.7 \pm 0.3\text{N}\cdot\text{m}</math> [<math>4.2 \pm 0.2\text{ lbf}\cdot\text{ft}</math>].</p>   | <div>Photo 2</div>  <div>Nut</div> <div>Photo 3</div>  <div>Fan motor fixing screws</div> <div>Fan motor</div> <div>Fan motor fixing screws</div>  |
| <p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Remove all the following connectors from controller circuit board; fan motor, linear expansion valve, thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt;, thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt;, thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;, thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;, high pressure switch, 4-way valve coil. Then remove a screw (4 × 8) from the valve bed to remove the lead wire.<br/>Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box.<br/>&lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)</li> <li>• Linear expansion valve (LEV-A, B)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH33)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe, Ambient&gt; (TH6/7)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Suction&gt; (TH32)</li> <li>• Thermal protector (TRS)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(6) Loosen the clamp for lead wires on the separator.</li> <li>(7) Remove an electrical parts box fixing screw (2 for front / 4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol> | <div>Photo 4</div>  <div>Controller circuit board (C.B.)</div> <div>Electrical parts box</div> <div>Electrical parts box fixing screws</div> <div>Front panel fixing screws</div> <div>Terminal block (TB2)</div> <div>Terminal block (TB1)</div> <div>Valve bed</div> <div>Compressor (MC)</div> <div>Cover panel fixing screws</div> <div>Cover panel (Front)</div> |



| OPERATING PROCEDURE  | PHOTOS/FIGURES   |
|--|--|
| <p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connectors TH6 (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> In the case of replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) since they are combined together.<br/>Refer to No.5 below to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</p>   | <p><b>Photo 5</b></p>    |
| <p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> In the case of replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together.<br/>Refer to No. 4 above to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</p>  | <p><b>Photo 6</b></p>   |
| <p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4), thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH33), thermistor &lt;Suction&gt; (TH32) and thermal protector (TRS)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white), TH32 (black), TH4 (white), and TH33 (yellow), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(3) Loosen fasteners for lead wires in the electrical parts box. Cut the band connecting the 63H lead wire and the lead wire of the thermal protector in the electrical parts box, and disconnect the relay connector of the thermal protector (TRS).</li> <li>(4) Loosen clamps for the lead wires on the separator. (See Photo 7)<br/>Loosen clamp and cable strap for lead wires on the bottom of the electrical parts box. (Note that this procedure is only for removing TH3.)</li> <li>(5) Loosen clamp for the lead wire for TH3 and TH32.</li> <li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH33) and thermistor &lt;Suction&gt; (TH32) and thermal protector (TRS) from the sensor holder.<br/>Instead of holding the lead wires, hold the thermistor body when removing and installing the shell thermistor. See "Warning label of wire disconnection". (See Photo 6)</li> <li>(7) Remove the damper and pull out the thermal protector (TRS) from the holder. (See Photo 7)</li> </ol> | <p><b>Photo 7</b></p>  |

## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4) and linear expansion valve coil (LEV-A, B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)

#### [Removing the 4-way valve coil]

- (3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).
- (4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.  
Loosen the clamp for lead wires on the separator.  
Loosen fasteners and the cable strap for lead wires in the electrical parts box.
- (5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

#### [Removing the linear expansion valve coil]

- (3) Remove the linear expansion valve coil by sliding the coil upward.  
Loosen the clamp for lead wires on the separator.  
Loosen fasteners and the cable strap for lead wires in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV-A (white) and LEV-B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

### 8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 2 cover panel front fixing screws (5x12) and remove the cover panel front. (See Photo 1)
- (5) Remove 2 cover panel rear fixing screws (5x12) and remove the cover panel rear.
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 8)
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

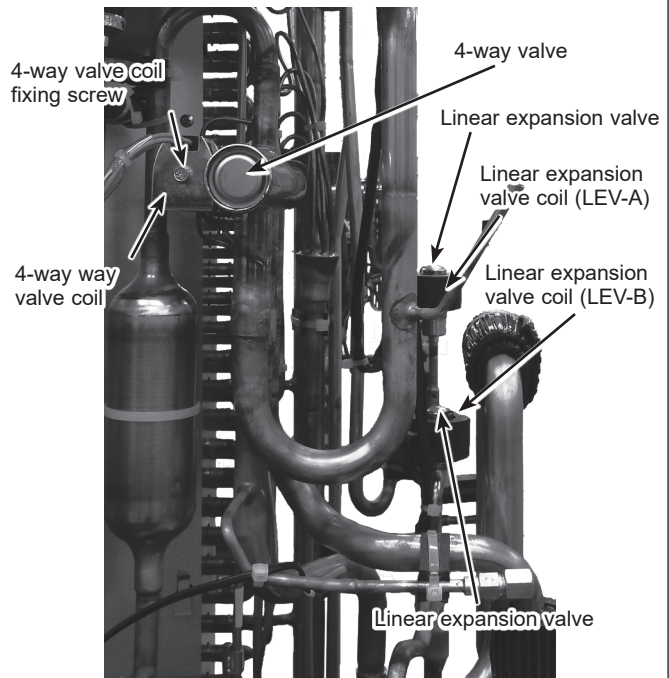
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (250°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

**Note 4:** Be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it; protect the fusible plug with a wet cloth when necessary (fusible plug breaks at 158°F [70°C]).

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 8



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 9. Removing linear expansion valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove the cover panel front. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (5) Remove the cover panel rear. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove the linear expansion valve. (See Photo 8)
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

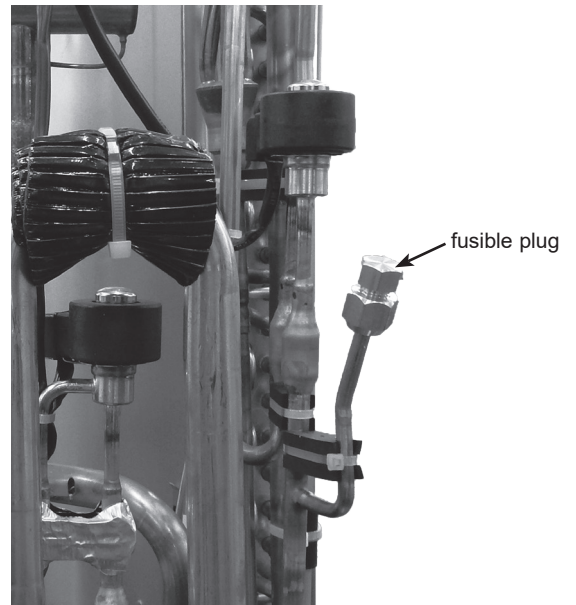
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

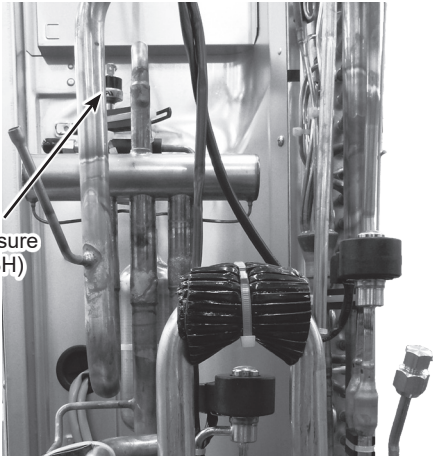
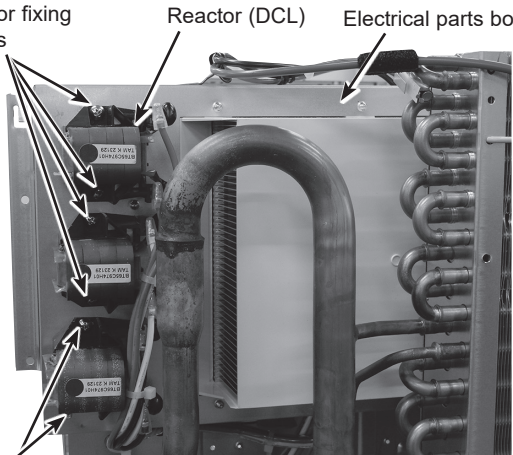
**Note 3:** When installing the linear expansion valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (250°F or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

**Note 4:** Be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it; protect the fusible plug with a wet cloth when necessary (fusible plug breaks at 158°F [70°C]).

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 9



| OPERATING PROCEDURE  | PHOTOS/FIGURES  |
|--|---|
| <p><b>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li> <li>(4) Remove the cover panel front. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(5) Remove the cover panel rear. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(8) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch (63H).</li> <li>(9) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(10) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch (63H).</li> </ol> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (210°F[100°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> | <p><b>Photo 10</b></p>  <p>High pressure switch (63H)</p>   |
| <p><b>11. Removing the reactor (DCL)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li> <li>&lt;Removing the reactor&gt;</li> <li>(4) Remove the reactor fixing screws (6 places, 4 × 10) and remove the reactor.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note 1:</b> The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The 3 pieces of reactors to be replaced must have the same color of sticker. (Green, Orange, or Blue)</p>  | <p><b>Photo 11</b></p>  <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> <p>Reactor (DCL)</p> <p>Electrical parts box</p> <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> |



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 12. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the screws on the front panel (2 screws on the top, 3 screws on the bottom, and 2 screws on the right). Then slide the front panel upward for removal.
- (4) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (5) Remove the cover panel front. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove the cover panel rear. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (7) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (8) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (9) Remove 1 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and move the separator to the fan side. Make sure that the separator is not in contact with the fan. (See Photo13)
- (10) Remove the comp felt for the compressor.
- (11) Recover refrigerant.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.  
(To install the compressor, tilt the outdoor unit backward so that the inlet and outlet pipes are facing upward. This allows you to easily connect the unit to the compressor.) (See Photo 14)
- (13) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.
- (14) Remove the welded pipe of the compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

**Note:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 12

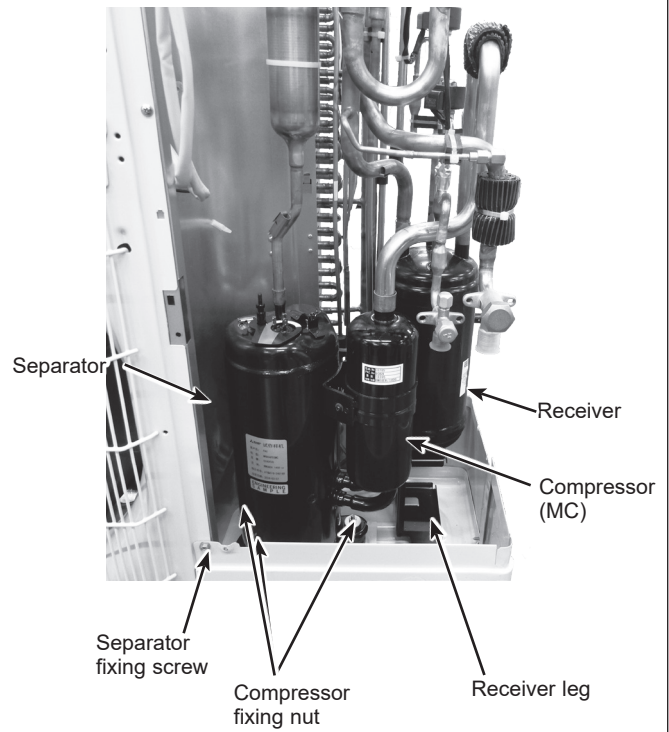
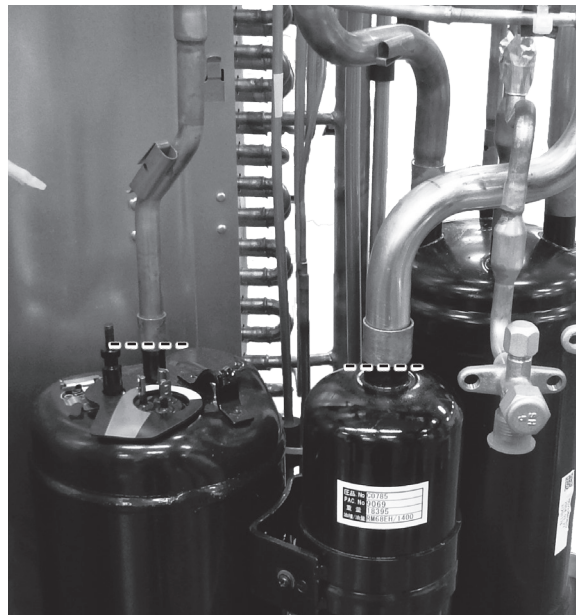
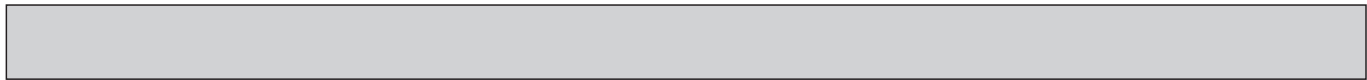



Photo 13



Photo 14





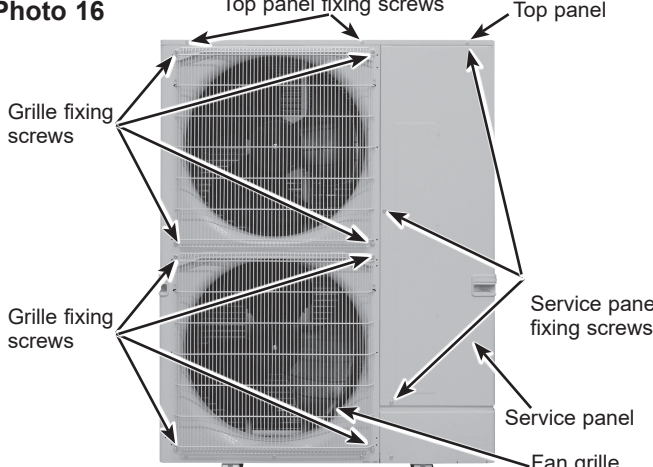
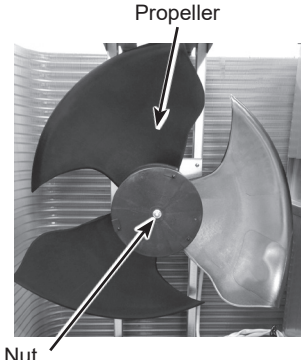
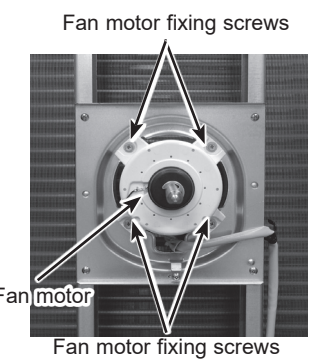
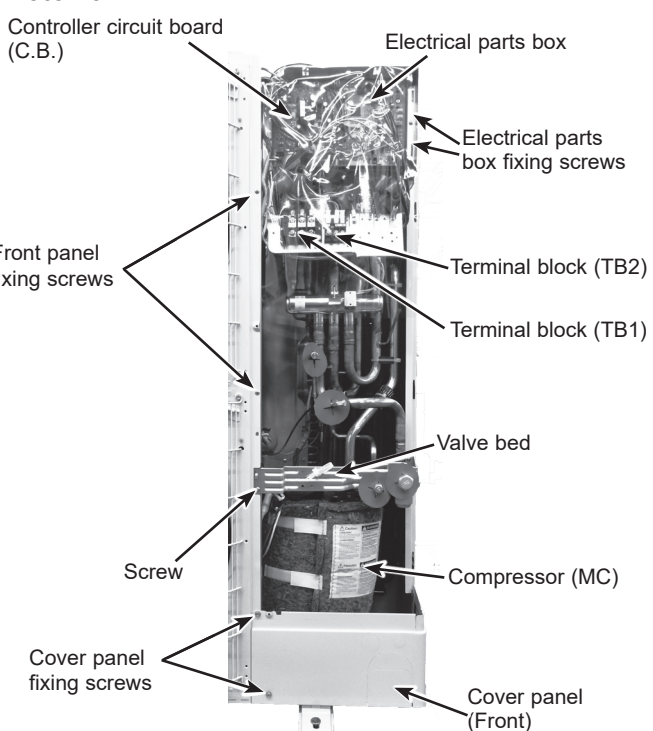
| OPERATING PROCEDURE  | PHOTOS/FIGURES   |
|--|--|
| <p><b>13. Removing the power receiver</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4)</li><li>(4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the rear cover panel.</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li><li>(6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed.</li><li>(7) Remove the right side panel fixing screws (4 for the rear, 1 on the right/5 × 12) and then remove the right side panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(9) Remove 4 welded pipes of receiver inlet and outlet.</li><li>(10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10).</li></ul> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p> | <p><b>Photo 15</b></p>  <p>Pipes of power receiver</p> |

## 14-2. PUZ-AK48NL-U1 PUZ-AK60NL-U1 PUY-AK48NL-U1 PUY-AK60NL-U1 SUZ-AK48NL-U1 SUZ-AK60NL-U1

—————> : Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

-----> : Indicates the invisible parts in the photos/figures.

**Notes:** The red markings indicate that flammable refrigerant is charged.  
If you remove the markings, put them back to the original position after the work is completed.

| OPERATING PROCEDURE  | PHOTOS/FIGURES   |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. Removing the service panel, top panel, ice guard, and propeller</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(3) Remove 4 grille fixing screws (5 × 12) from each grille and remove it. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(4) Pull down the ice guard and remove it.</li> <li>(5) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 17)</li> </ol>   | <p><b>Photo 16</b></p>   |
| <p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(3) Remove the fan grille. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 17)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on the controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 18)</li> <li>(7) When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Tighten the propeller fan with a torque of <math>5.7 \pm 0.3\text{N}\cdot\text{m}</math> [<math>4.2 \pm 0.2\text{ lbf}\cdot\text{ft}</math>].</p>   | <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p><b>Photo 17</b></p>  </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p><b>Photo 18</b></p>  </div> </div> |
| <p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Remove all the following connectors from controller circuit board; fan motor, linear expansion valve, thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt;, thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt;, thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;, thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;, high pressure switch, 4-way valve coil. Then remove a screw (4 × 8) from the valve bed to remove the lead wire.<br/>Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box. &lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt;</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)</li> <li>• Linear expansion valve (LEV-A, B)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH33)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe, Ambient&gt; (TH6/7)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Suction&gt; (TH32)</li> <li>• Thermal protector (TRS)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(6) Loosen the clamp for lead wires on the separator.</li> <li>(7) Remove an electrical parts box fixing screw (2 for front /4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol> | <p><b>Photo 19</b></p>   |



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 4. Removing the thermistor <2-phase pipe> (TH6)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)
- (3) Disconnect the connectors, TH6 and TH7 (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <2-phase pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder.

**Note:** In the case of replacing thermistor <2-phase pipe> (TH6), replace it together with thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) since they are combined together.  
Refer to No.5 below to remove thermistor <Ambient>.

### 5. Removing the thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH7 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 20)
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) from the sensor holder.

**Note:** In the case of replacing thermistor <Ambient> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <2-phase pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together.  
Refer to No. 4 above to remove thermistor <2-phase pipe>.

### 6. Removing the thermistor <Liquid> (TH3), thermistor <Discharge> (TH4), thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH33), thermistor <Suction> (TH32) and thermal protector (TRS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white), TH32 (black), TH4 (white), and TH33 (yellow), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Loosen fasteners for lead wires in the electrical parts box. Cut the band connecting the 63H lead wire and the lead wire of the thermal protector in the electrical parts box, and disconnect the relay connector of the thermal protector (TRS).
- (4) Loosen clamps for the lead wires on the separator. (See Photo 22)  
Loosen clamp and cable strap for lead wires on the bottom of the electrical parts box. (Note that this procedure is only for removing TH3.)
- (5) Loosen clamp for the lead wire for TH3 and TH32.
- (6) Pull out the thermistor <Liquid> (TH3), thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH33) and thermistor <Suction> (TH32) and thermal protector (TRS) from the sensor holder.
- Instead of holding the lead wires, hold the thermistor body when removing and installing the shell thermistor. See "Warning label of wire disconnection". (See Photo 22)
- (7) Remove the damper and pull out the thermal protector (TRS) from the holder. (See Photo 22)

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 20

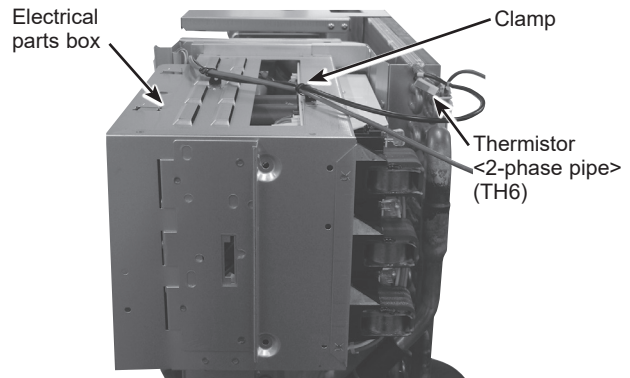


Photo 21

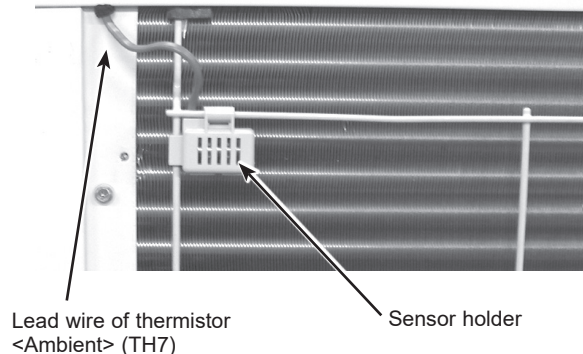
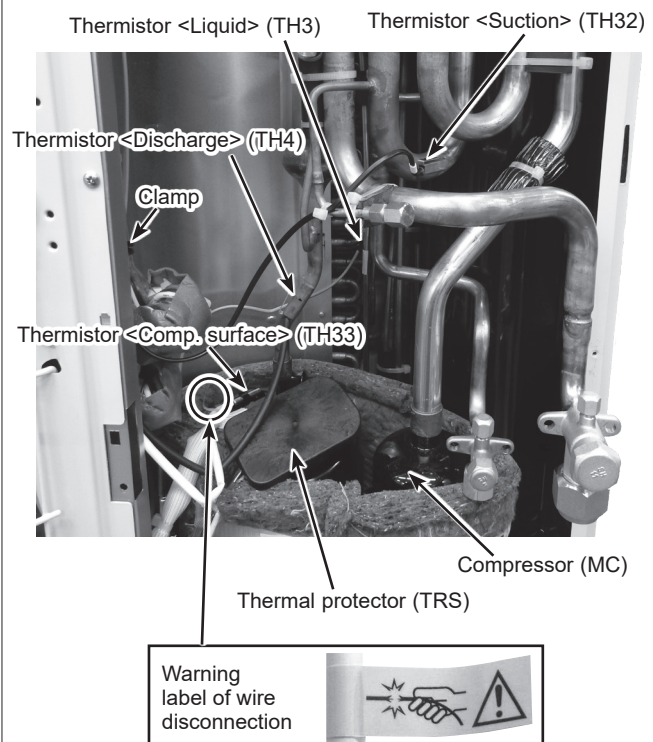


Photo 22





## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4) and linear expansion valve coil (LEV-A, B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)

#### [Removing the 4-way valve coil]

- (3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6.5).
- (4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
- (5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

#### [Removing the linear expansion valve coil]

- (3) Remove the linear expansion valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV-A (white) and LEV-B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

### 8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 19)
- (4) Remove 2 cover panel front fixing screws (5x12) and remove the cover panel front. (See Photo 16)
- (5) Remove 2 cover panel rear fixing screws (5x12) and remove the cover panel rear.
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10), 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 23)
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

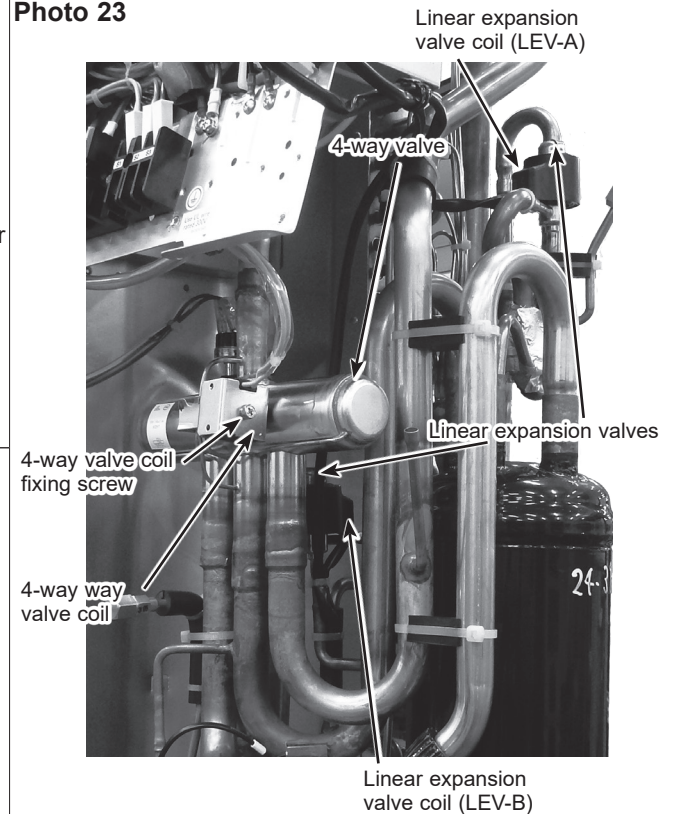
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (250°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

**Note 4:** Be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it; protect the fusible plug with a wet cloth when necessary (fusible plug breaks at 158°F [70°C]).

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 23



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 9. Removing linear expansion valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 19)
- (4) Remove the cover panel front. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (5) Remove the cover panel rear. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws ( $4 \times 10$ ), 4 stop valve fixing screws ( $5 \times 16$ ), then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws ( $5 \times 12$ ) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove the linear expansion valve. (See Photo 23)
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

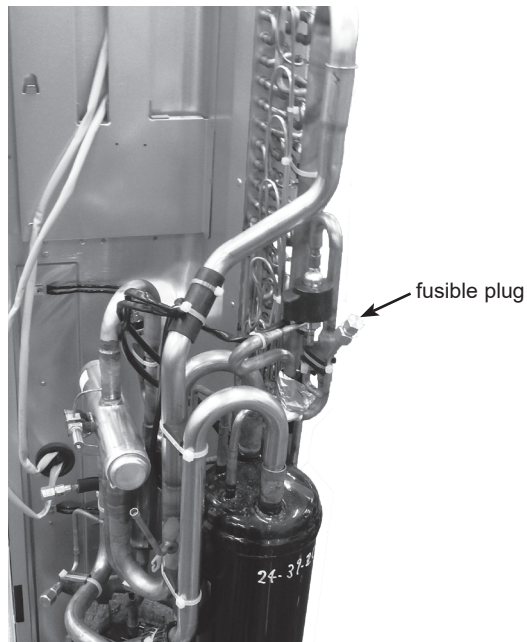
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

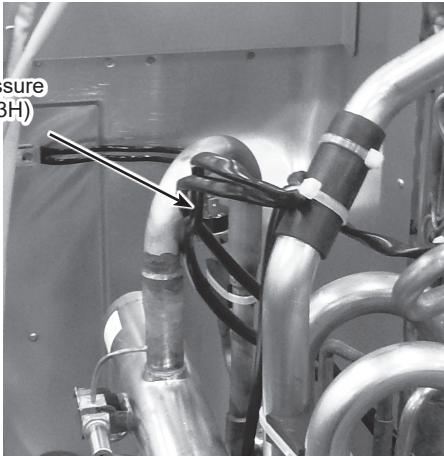
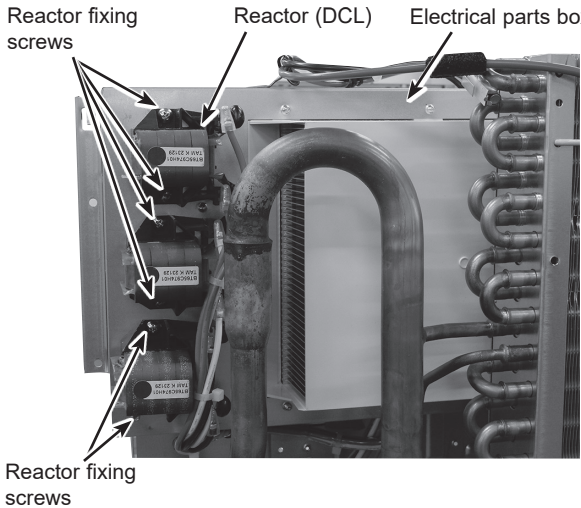
**Note 3:** When installing the linear expansion valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating ( $250^{\circ}\text{F}$  or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

**Note 4:** Be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it; protect the fusible plug with a wet cloth when necessary (fusible plug breaks at  $158^{\circ}\text{F}$  [ $70^{\circ}\text{C}$ ]).

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 24



| OPERATING PROCEDURE   | PHOTOS/FIGURES  |
|---|---|
| <p><b>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See photo 16)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See photo 16)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 19)</li> <li>(4) Remove the cover panel front. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(5) Remove the cover panel rear. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(8) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch (63H).</li> <li>(9) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(10) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch (63H).</li> </ol> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (210°F[100°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> | <p><b>Photo 25</b></p>    |
| <p><b>11. Removing the reactor (DCL)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 19)</li> <li>&lt;Removing the reactor&gt;</li> <li>(4) Remove the reactor fixing screws (6 places, 4 × 10) and remove the reactor.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note 1:</b> The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The 3 pieces of reactors to be replaced must have the same color of sticker. (Green, Orange, or Blue)</p>  | <p><b>Photo 26</b></p>  |

## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 12. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)
- (3) Remove the screws on the front panel (2 screws on the top, 3 screws on the bottom, and 2 screws on the right). Then slide the front panel upward for removal.
- (4) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 19)
- (5) Remove the cover panel front. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove the cover panel rear. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (7) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (8) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (9) Remove 1 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and move the separator to the fan side. Make sure that the separator is not in contact with the fan. (See Photo 28)
- (10) Remove the comp felt for the compressor.
- (11) Recover refrigerant.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.  
(To install the compressor, tilt the outdoor unit backward so that the inlet and outlet pipes are facing upward. This allows you to easily connect the unit to the compressor.) (See Photo 29)
- (13) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.
- (14) Remove the welded pipe of the compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

**Note:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 27

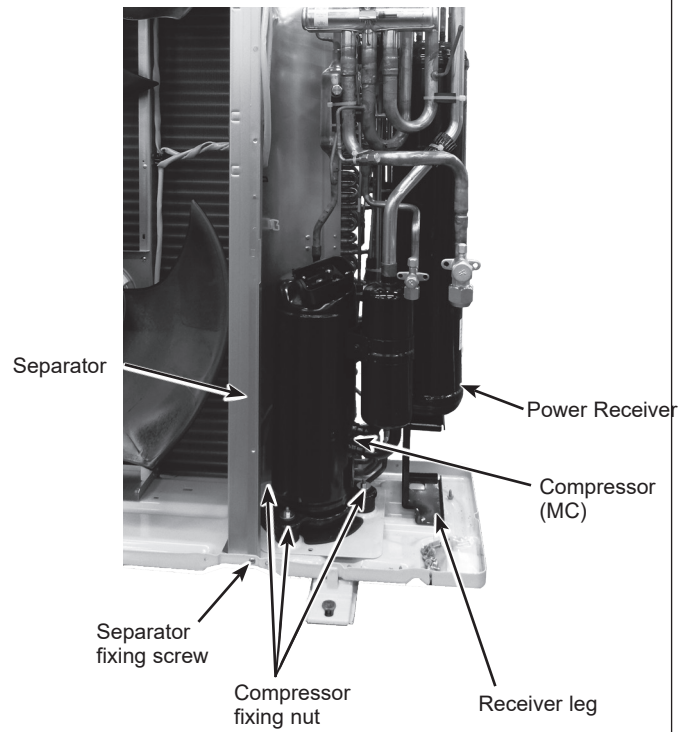


Photo 28

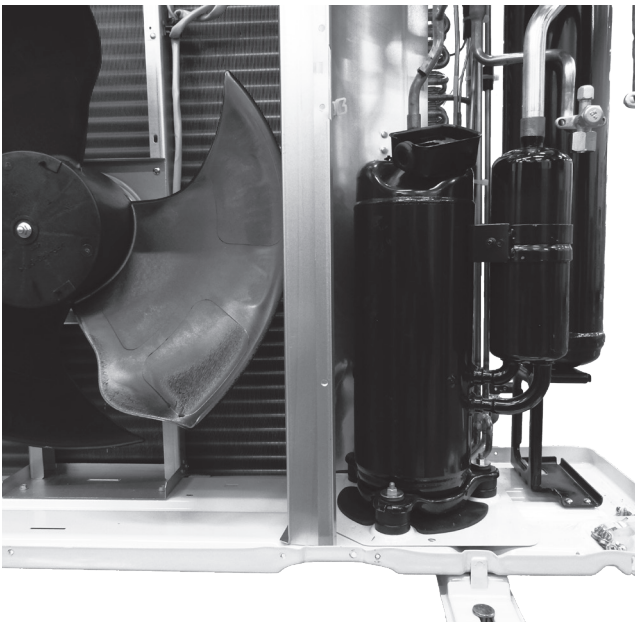
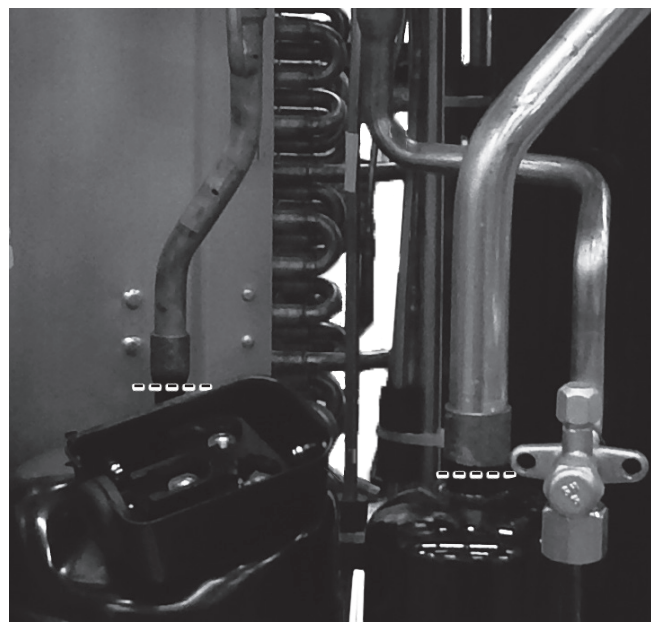


Photo 29





## OPERATING PROCEDURE

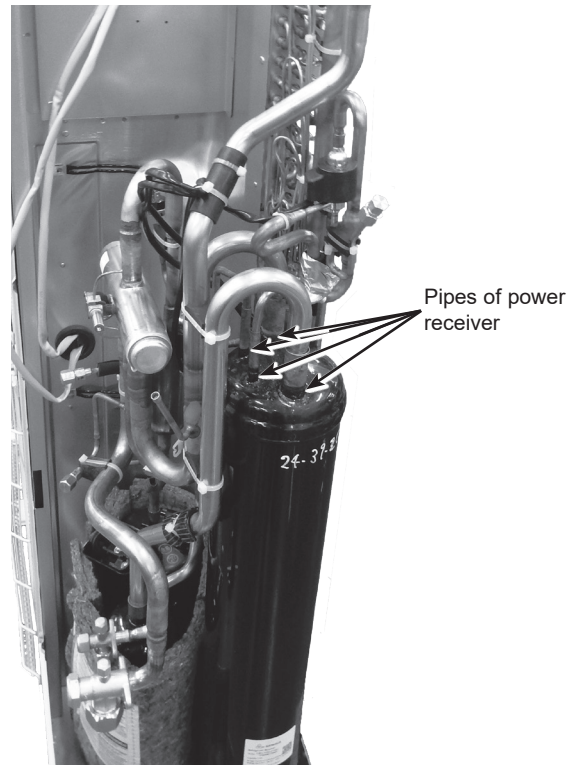
### 13. Removing the power receiver

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 16)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 16)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 19)
- (4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the rear cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 19)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove the right side panel fixing screws (4 for the rear, 1 on the right/5 × 12) and then remove the right side panel. (See Photo 16)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of receiver inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10).

**Note:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

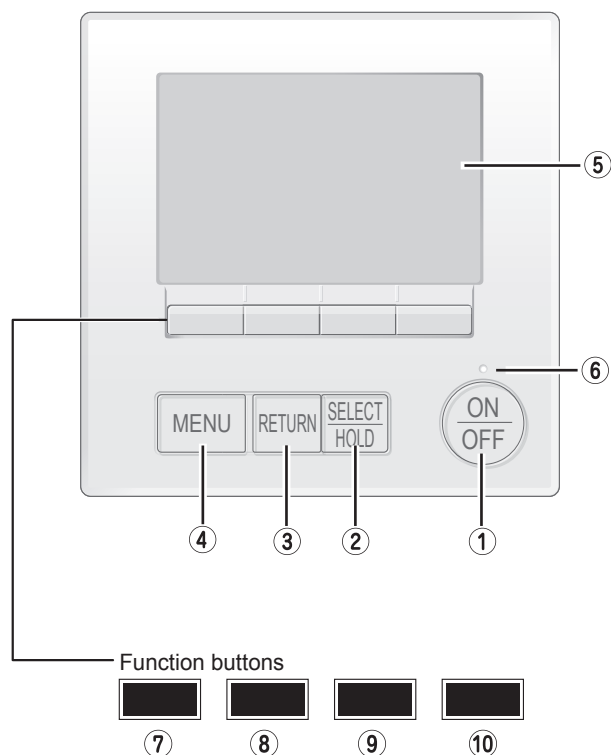
Photo 30



## 15-1. REMOTE CONTROLLER FUNCTIONS

&lt;PAR-42MAAUB&gt;

## Controller interface

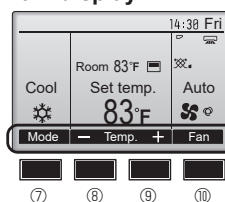


The functions of the function buttons change depending on the screen.

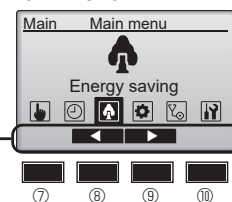
Refer to the button function guide that appears at the bottom of the LCD for the functions they serve on a given screen.

When the system is centrally controlled, the button function guide that corresponds to the locked button will not appear.

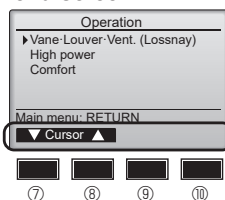
## Main display



## Main menu



## Menu screen



## Function guide

## ① [ON/OFF] button

Press to turn ON/OFF the indoor unit.

## ② [SELECT/HOLD] button

Press to save the setting.

When the Main menu is displayed, pressing this button will enable/disable the HOLD function.

## ③ [RETURN] button

Press to return to the previous screen.

## ④ [MENU] button

Press to bring up the Main menu.

## ⑤ Backlit LCD

Operation settings will appear.

When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and it will stay lit for a certain period of time depending on the screen.

When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and does not perform its function. (except for the [ON/OFF] button)

## ⑥ ON/OFF lamp

This lamp lights up in green while the unit is in operation. It blinks while the remote controller is starting up or when there is an error.

## ⑦ Function button [F1]

Main display: Press to change the operation mode.

Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

## ⑧ Function button [F2]

Main display: Press to decrease temperature.

Main menu: Press to move the cursor left.

Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

## ⑨ Function button [F3]

Main display: Press to increase temperature.

Main menu: Press to move the cursor right.

Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

## ⑩ Function button [F4]

Main display: Press to change the fan speed.

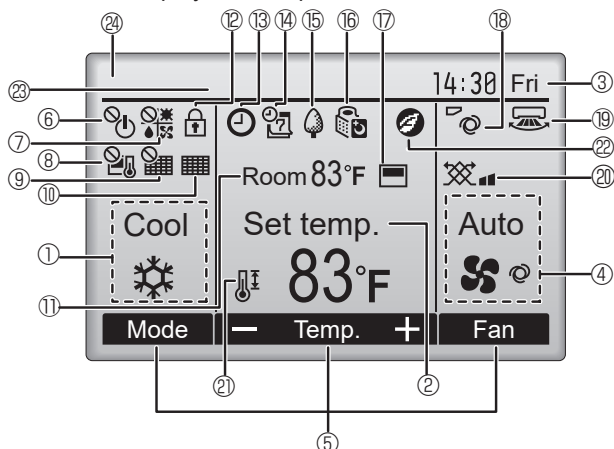
Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

## Display

The main display can be displayed in two different modes: "Full" and "Basic". The initial setting is "Full". To switch to the "Basic" mode, change the setting on the Main display setting. (Refer to operation manual included with remote controller.)

### <Full mode>

All icons are displayed for explanation.



① Operation mode

② Preset temperature

③ Clock

④ Fan speed

⑤ Button function guide

Functions of the corresponding buttons appear here.



Appears when the ON/OFF operation is centrally controlled.



Appears when the operation mode is centrally controlled.



Appears when the preset temperature is centrally controlled.



Appears when the filter reset function is centrally controlled.



Indicates when filter needs maintenance.

⑪ Room temperature



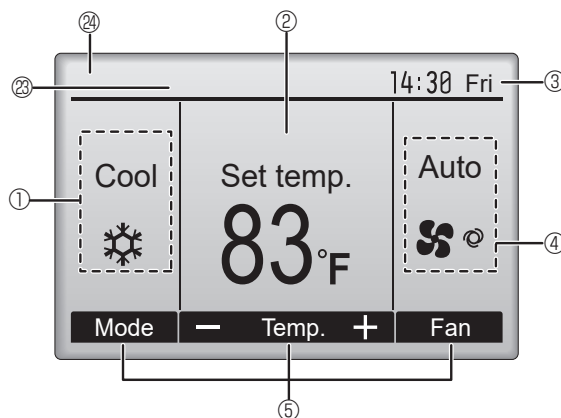
Appears when the buttons are locked.



Appears when the On/Off timer or Auto-off timer function is enabled.

⌚ appears when the timer is disabled by the centralized control system.  
⌚ appears when the HOLD function is enable.

### <Basic mode>



Appears when the Weekly timer is enabled.



Appears while the units are operated in the demand response mode. (Will not appear on some models of indoor units)



Appears while the outdoor units are operated in the silent mode.



Appears when the built-in thermistor on the remote controller is activated to monitor the room temperature (⑪).

⌚ appears when the thermistor on the indoor unit is activated to monitor the room temperature.



Indicates the vane setting.



Indicates the louver setting.



Indicates the ventilation setting.



Appears when the preset temperature range is restricted.



Appears when an energy saving operation is performed using a "3D i-see Sensor" function.

② Centrally controlled

Appears for a certain period of time when a centrally-controlled item is operated.

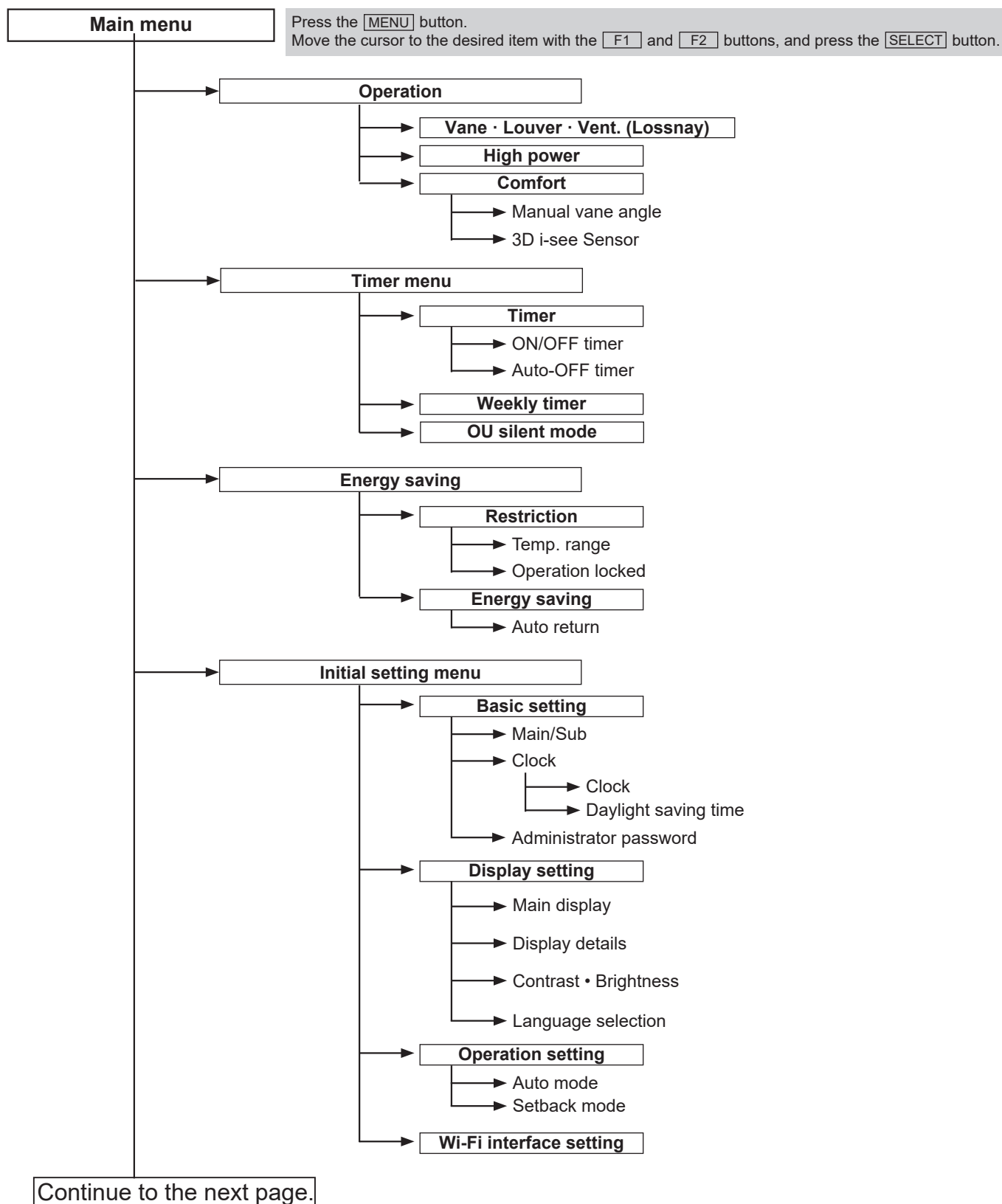
② Preliminary error display

A check code appears during the preliminary error.

Most settings (except ON/OFF, mode, fan speed, temperature) can be made from the Main menu.

\*1 These functions are not applied to the floor standing models.

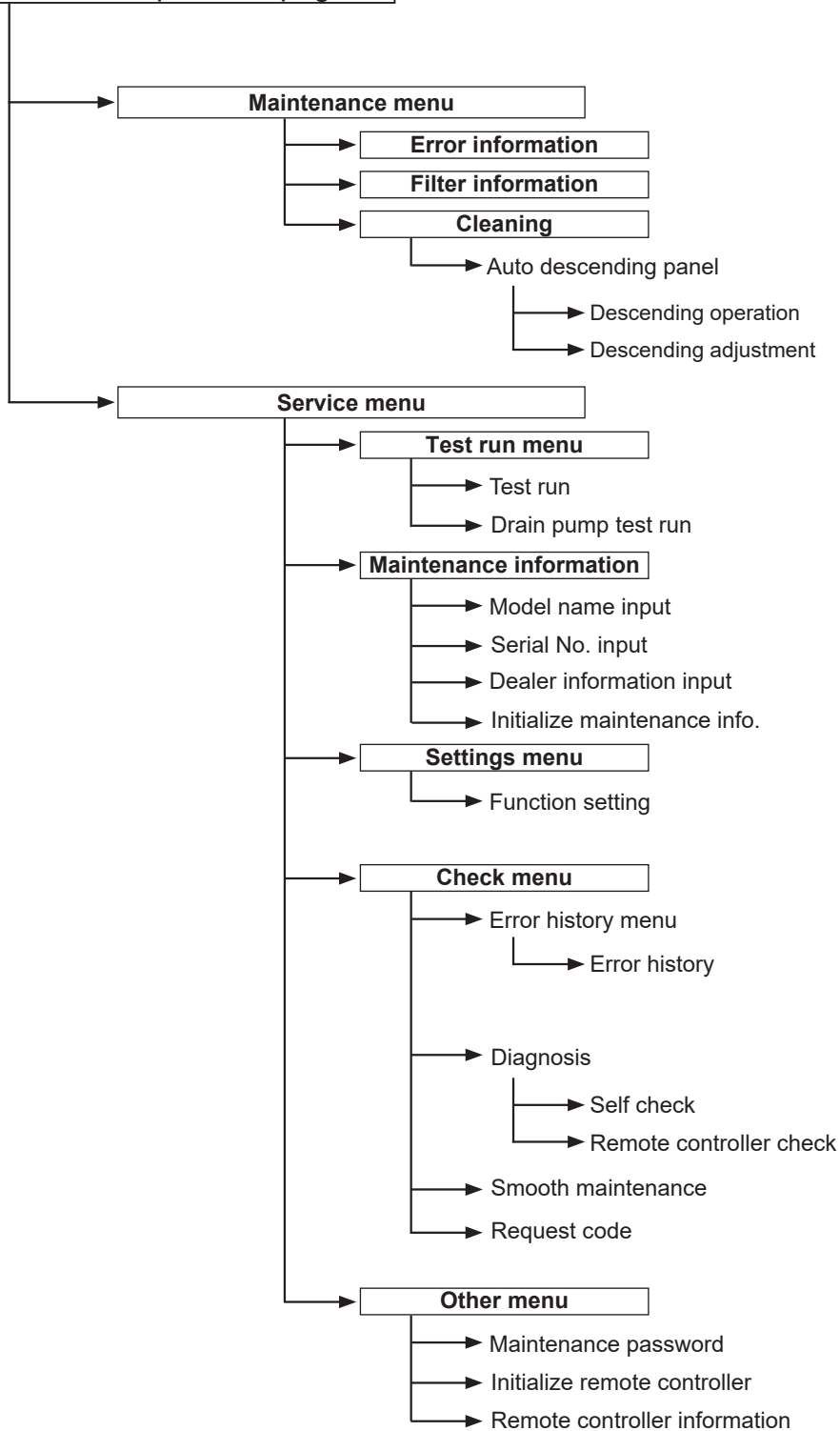
## Menu structure



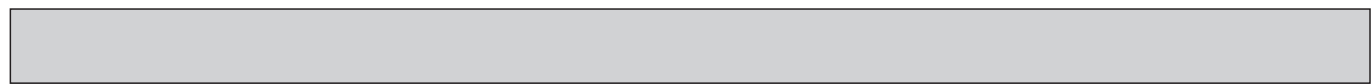
Not all functions are available on all models of indoor units.



Continue from the previous page.



Not all functions are available on all models of indoor units.



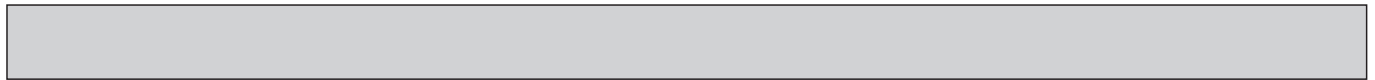
## Main menu list

| Main menu       | Setting and display items        |                            | Setting details   |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Operation       | Vane · Louver · Vent. (Lossnay)  |                            | <b>Use to set the vane angle.</b><br>• Select a desired vane setting.<br><b>Use to turn ON/OFF the louver.</b><br>• Select a desired setting from "ON" and "OFF."<br><b>Use to set the amount of ventilation.</b><br>• Select a desired setting from "Off," "Low," and "High."                          |
|                 | High power <sup>*3</sup>         |                            | <b>Use to reach the comfortable room temperature quickly.</b><br>• Units can be operated in the High-power mode for up to 30 minutes.   |
|                 | Comfort                          | Manual vane angle          | <b>Use to fix each vane angle.</b>  |
|                 |                                  | 3D i-see Sensor            | <b>Use to set the following functions for 3D i-see Sensor.</b><br>• Air distribution • Energy saving option • Seasonal airflow  |
| Timer           | Timer                            | ON/OFF timer <sup>*1</sup> | <b>Use to set the operation ON/OFF times.</b><br>• Time can be set in 5-minute increments.  |
|                 |                                  | Auto-Off timer             | <b>Use to set the Auto-Off time.</b><br>• Time can be set to a value from 30 to 240 in 10-minute increments.  |
|                 | Weekly timer <sup>*1, *2</sup>   |                            | <b>Use to set the weekly operation ON/OFF times.</b><br>• Up to 8 operation patterns can be set for each day.<br>(Not valid when the ON/OFF timer is enabled.)  |
|                 | OU silent mode <sup>*1, *3</sup> |                            | <b>Use to set the time periods in which priority is given to quiet operation of outdoor units over temperature control. Set the Start/Stop times for each day of the week.</b><br>• Select the desired silent level from "Normal," "Middle," and "Quiet."   |
| Energy saving   | Restriction                      | Temp. range <sup>*2</sup>  | <b>Use to restrict the preset temperature range.</b><br>• Different temperature ranges can be set for different operation modes.  |
|                 |                                  | Operation locked           | <b>Use to lock selected functions.</b><br>• The locked functions cannot be operated.  |
|                 | Energy saving                    | Auto return <sup>*2</sup>  | <b>Use to get the units to operate at the preset temperature after performing energy saving operation for a specified time period.</b><br>• Time can be set to a value from 30 and 120 in 10-minute increments.<br>(This function will not be valid when the preset temperature ranges are restricted.) |
| Initial setting | Basic setting                    | Main/Sub                   | <b>When connecting 2 remote controllers, one of them needs to be designated as a sub controller.</b>  |
|                 |                                  | Clock                      | <b>Use to set the current time.</b>   |
|                 |                                  | Daylight saving time       | <b>Set the daylight saving time.</b>  |
|                 |                                  | Administrator password     | <b>The administrator password is required to make the settings for the following items.</b><br>• Timer setting • Energy saving setting • Weekly timer setting<br>• Restriction setting • Outdoor unit silent mode setting   |

<sup>\*1</sup> Clock setting is required.

<sup>\*2</sup> 2°F (1°C) increments.

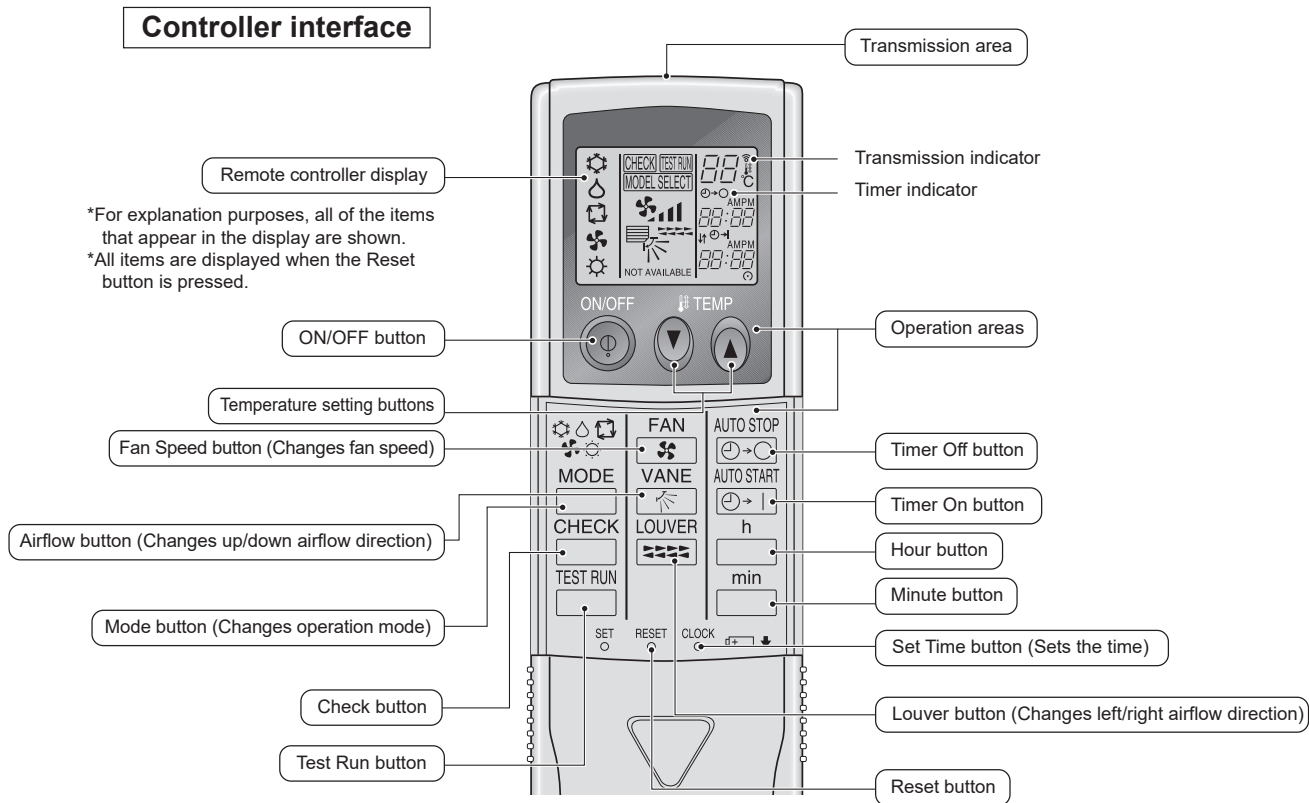
<sup>\*3</sup> This function is available only when certain outdoor units are connected.



| Main menu       | Setting and display items |                               | Setting details   |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Initial setting | Display setting           | Main display                  | Use to switch between "Full" and "Basic" modes for the Main display, and use to change the background colors of the display to black.   |
|                 |                           | Display details               | Make the settings for the remote controller related items as necessary.<br><b>Clock:</b> The initial settings are "Yes" and "24h" format.<br><b>Temperature:</b> Set either Celsius (°C) or Fahrenheit (°F).<br><b>Room temp.:</b> Set Show or Hide.<br><b>Auto mode:</b> Set Auto mode display or Only Auto display.         |
|                 |                           | Contrast • Brightness         | Use to adjust screen contrast and brightness.   |
|                 |                           | Language selection            | Use to select the desired language.   |
|                 | Operation setting         | Auto mode                     | Whether or not to use Auto mode can be selected by using the button. This setting is valid only when indoor units with Auto mode function are connected.  |
|                 |                           | Setback mode                  | Whether or not to use the Setback mode can be selected by using the button. This setting is valid only when indoor units with the Setback mode function are connected.  |
| Maintenance     | Error information         |                               | Use to check error information when an error occurs.<br>• Check code, error source, refrigerant address, model name, manufacturing number, contact information (dealer's phone number) can be displayed.<br>(The model name, manufacturing number, and contact information need to be registered in advance to be displayed.) |
|                 | Filter information        |                               | Use to check the filter status.<br>• The filter sign can be reset.  |
|                 | Cleaning                  | Auto descending panel         | Use to lift and lower the auto descending panel (Optional parts).   |
| Service         | Test run                  |                               | Select "Test run" from the Service menu to bring up the Test run menu.<br>• Test run • Drain pump test run  |
|                 | Input maintenance         |                               | Select "Input maintenance Info." from the Service menu to bring up the Maintenance information screen.<br>The following settings can be made from the Maintenance Information screen.<br>• Model name input • Serial No. input • Dealer information input • Initialize maintenance info.                                      |
|                 | Settings                  | Function setting              | Make the settings for the indoor unit functions via the remote controller as necessary.   |
|                 | Check                     | Error history                 | Display the error history and execute "delete error history".   |
|                 |                           | Diagnosis                     | <b>Self check:</b> Error history of each unit can be checked via the remote controller.<br><b>Remote controller check:</b> When the remote controller does not work properly, use the remote controller checking function to troubleshoot the problem.  |
|                 |                           | Smooth maintenance *1         | Use to display the maintenance data of indoor/outdoor units.  |
|                 |                           | Request code *1               | Use to check operation data such as thermistor temperature and error information.   |
|                 | Others                    | Maintenance password          | Use to change the maintenance password.   |
|                 |                           | Initialize remote controller  | Use to initialize the remote controller to the factory shipment status.   |
|                 |                           | Remote controller information | Use to display the remote controller model name, software version, and serial number.   |

\*1 This function is available only when certain outdoor units are connected.

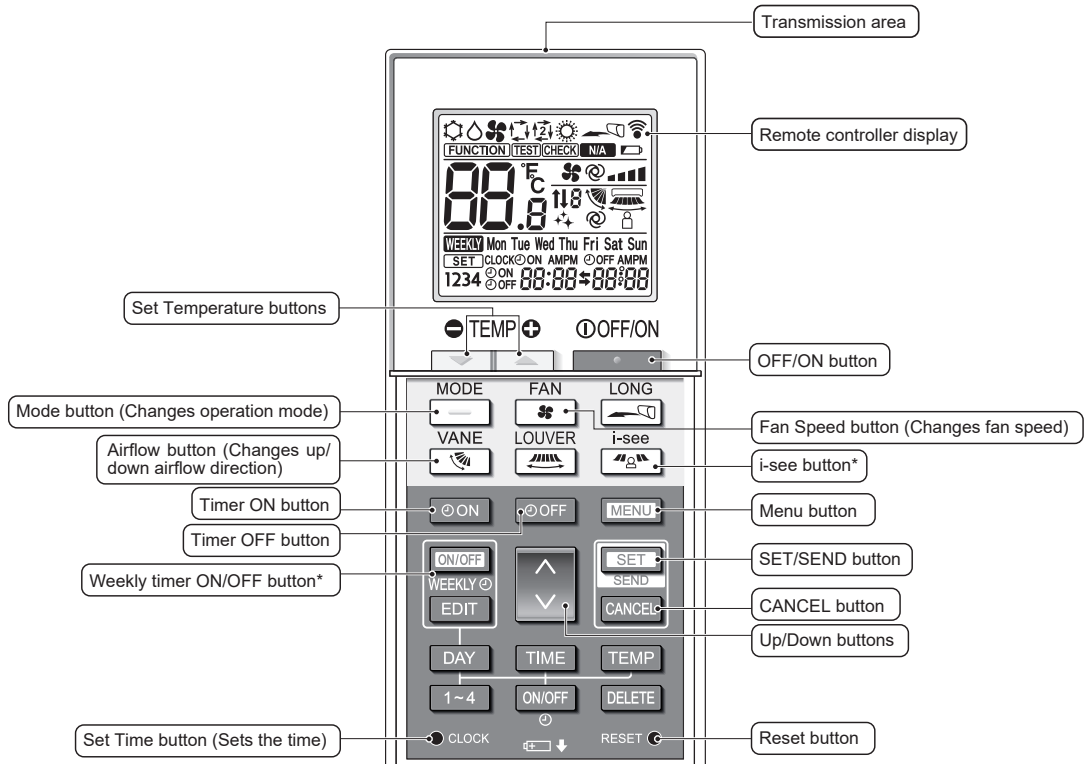
## <PAR-FL32MA>



- When using the wireless remote controller, point it towards the receiver on the indoor unit.
- If the remote controller is operated within approximately two minutes after power is supplied to the indoor unit, the indoor unit may beep twice as the unit is performing the initial automatic check.
- The indoor unit beeps to confirm that the signal transmitted from the remote controller has been received. Signals can be received up to approximately 7 meters in a direct line from the indoor unit in an area 45° to the left and right of the unit. However, illumination such as fluorescent lights and strong light can affect the ability of the indoor unit to receive signals.
- If the operation lamp near the receiver on the indoor unit is blinking, the unit needs to be inspected. Consult your dealer for service.
- Handle the remote controller carefully. Do not drop the remote controller or subject it to strong shocks. In addition, do not get the remote controller wet or leave it in a location with high humidity.
- To avoid misplacing the remote controller, install the holder included with the remote controller on a wall and be sure to always place the remote controller in the holder after use.

## <PAR-SL101A-E>

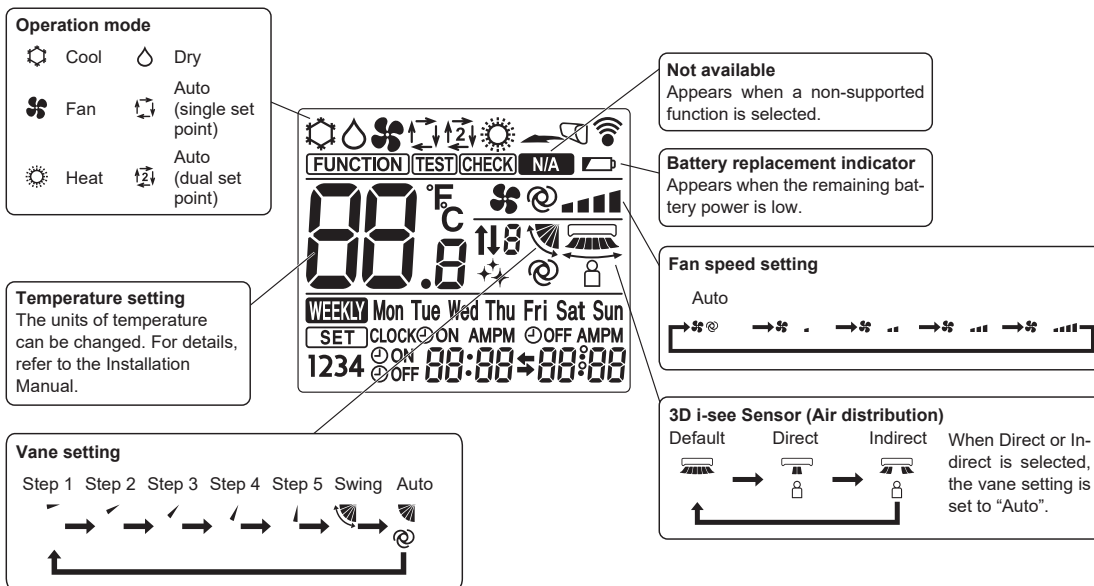
### Controller interface



Note:

\* This button is enabled or disabled depending on the model of the indoor unit.

### Display



15-2. ERROR INFORMATION

When an error occurs, the following screen will appear.  
Check the error status, stop the operation, and consult your dealer.

1. Check code, error unit, refrigerant address, model name, and serial number will appear.  
The model name and serial number will appear only if the information has been registered.

Press the [F1] or [F2] button to go to the next page.

Error information 1/2

Error code A3

Error unit IU 8 Unit#1

Time Occurred 02/01 4:48

Model name

Serial No.

Reset error: Reset button

▼ Page ▲ Reset

F1 F2 F3 F4 blinks

MENU RETURN SELECT HOLD

ON OFF

Contact information (dealer's phone number) will appear if the information has been registered.

Error information 2/2

Contact information

Dealer

Tel

Reset error: Reset button

▼ Page ▲ Reset

2. Press the [F4] button or the [ON/OFF] button to reset the error that is occurring.

Errors cannot be reset while the ON/OFF operation is prohibited.

Error information 1/2

Error code A3

Error unit IU 8 Unit#1

Time Occurred 02/01 4:48

Model name

Serial No.

Reset error: Reset button

▼ Page ▲ Reset

F1 F2 F3 F4 blinks

MENU RETURN SELECT HOLD

ON OFF

Select "OK" with the [F4] button.

Error reset

Reset current error?

Cancel OK

F1 F2 F3 F4

Error reset

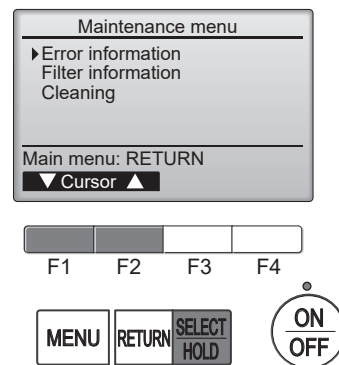
Error reset

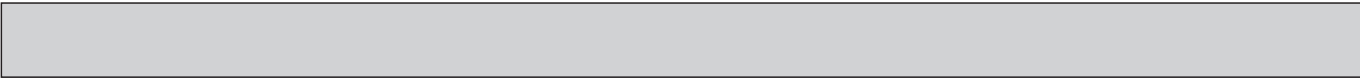
Main menu: MENU

**Navigating through the screens**  
• To go back to the Service menu ..... [MENU] button

## • Checking the error information

While no errors are occurring, page 2/2 of the error information can be viewed by selecting "Error information" from the Maintenance menu. Errors cannot be reset from this screen.



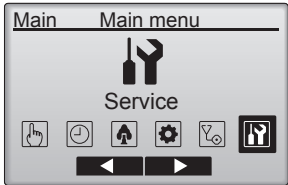


15-3. SERVICE MENU

Maintenance password is required

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

\*At the main display, the menu button and select "Service" to make the maintenance setting.



2. When the Service menu is selected, a window will appear asking for the password.

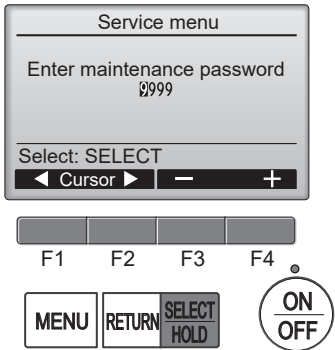
To enter the current maintenance password (4 numerical digits), move the cursor to the digit you want to change with the [F1] or [F2] button.



Set each number (0 through 9) with the [F3] or [F4] button.



Then, press the [SELECT] button.



**Note:** The initial maintenance password is "9999". Change the default password as necessary to prevent unauthorized access. Have the password available for those who need it.

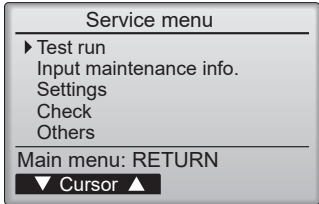
If you forget your maintenance password, you can initialize the password to the default password "9999" by pressing and holding the [F1] button for 10 seconds on the maintenance password setting screen.

3. If the password matches, the Service menu will appear.

**Note:** Air conditioning units may need to be stopped to make only at "Settings". There may be some settings that cannot be made when the system is centrally controlled.

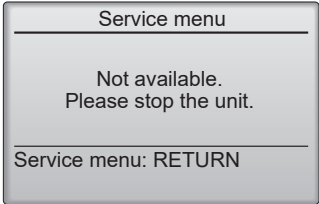


A screen will appear that indicates the setting has been saved.



**Navigating through the screens**

- To go back to the Service menu ..... [MENU] button
- To return to the previous screen..... [RETURN] button





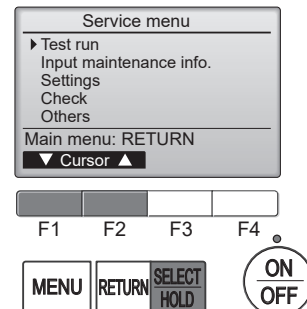
## 15-4. TEST RUN

### 15-4-1. PAR-42MAAUB

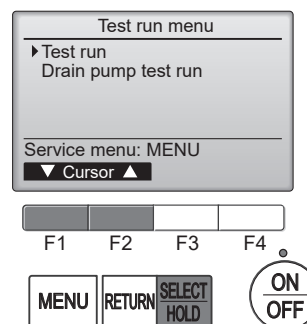
1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



Select "Test run" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.



2. Select "Test run" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.



#### Test run operation

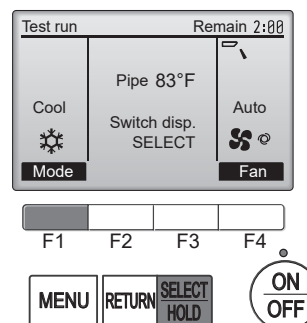
Press the [F1] button to go through the operation modes in the order of "Cool and Heat".

Cool mode: Check the cold air blows out.  
Heat mode: Check the heat blows out.

Check the operation of the outdoor unit's fan.



Press the [SELECT] button and open the Vane setting screen.



#### Auto vane check

Check the auto vane with the [F1] [F2] buttons.



Press the [RETURN] button to return to "Test run operation".



Press the [ON/OFF] button.











When the test run is completed, the "Test run menu" screen will appear.  
The test run will automatically stop after 2 hours.

\*The function is available only for the model with vanes.



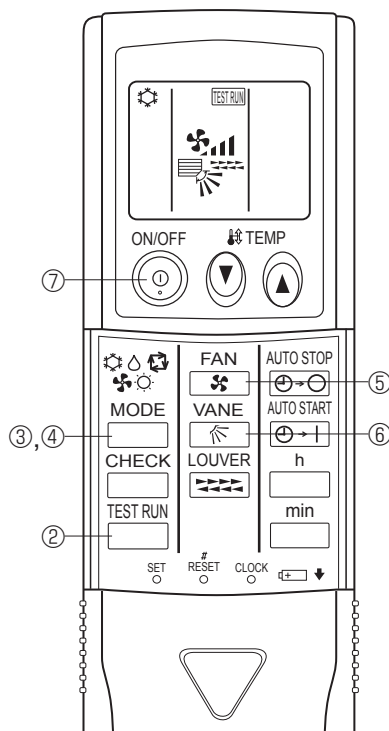
### 15-4-2. PAR-FL32MA

Measure an impedance between the power supply terminal block on the outdoor unit and ground with a 500 V Megger and check that it is equal to or greater than 1.0 MΩ.















- ① Turn on the main power to the unit.
- ② Press the  button twice continuously.  
(Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)  
A  and current operation mode are displayed.
- ③ Press the  (  ) button to activate  mode, then check whether cool air blows out from the unit.
- ④ Press the  (  ) button to activate  mode, then check whether warm air blows out from the unit.
- ⑤ Press the  button and check whether strong air blows out from the unit.
- ⑥ Press the  button and check whether the auto vane operates properly.
- ⑦ Press the ON/OFF button to stop the test run.

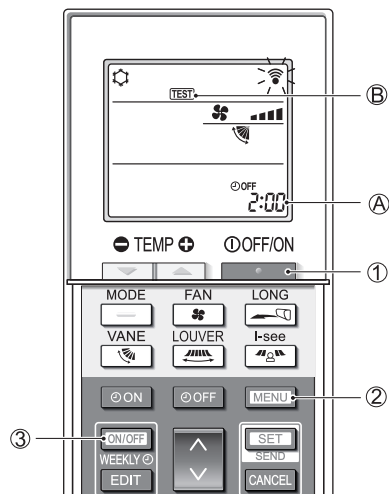
#### Note:

- Point the remote controller towards the indoor unit receiver while following steps ② to ⑦.
- It is not possible to run in FAN, DRY or AUTO mode.



### 15-4-3. PAR-SL101A-E

1. Press the  button ① to stop the air conditioner.
  - If the weekly timer is enabled ( is on), press the  button ③ to disable it ( is off).
2. Press the  button ② for 5 seconds.
  -  comes on and the unit enters the service mode.
3. Press the  button ②.
  -  ⑥ comes on and the unit enters the test run mode.
4. Press the following buttons to start the test run.
  - : Switch the operation mode between cooling and heating and start the test run.
  - : Switch the fan speed and start the test run.
  - : Switch the airflow direction and start the test run.
  - : Switch the louver and start the test run.
  - : Start the test run.
5. Stop the test run.
  - Press the  button ① to stop the test run.
  - After 2 hours, the stop signal is transmitted.



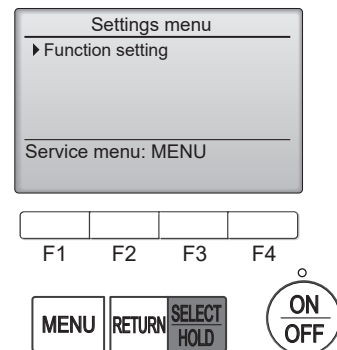
## 15-5. FUNCTION SETTING

### 15-5-1. PAR-42MAAUB

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Setting" from the Service menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

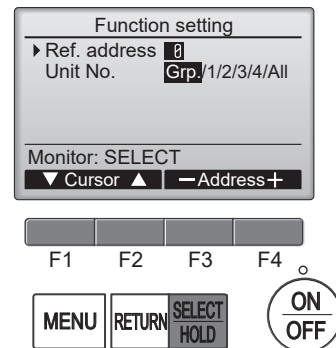
Select "Function setting", and press the [SELECT] button.



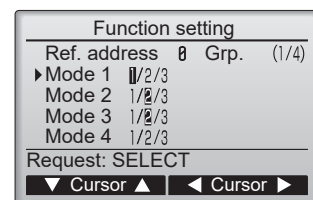
2. Set the indoor unit refrigerant addresses and unit numbers with the [F1] through [F4] buttons, and then press the [SELECT] button to confirm the current setting.

**Note: Checking the indoor unit No.**

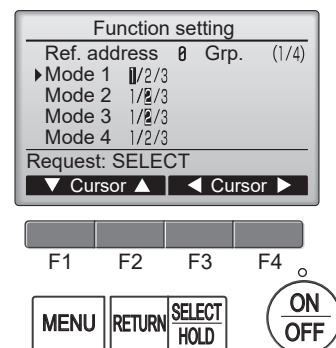
When the [SELECT] button is pressed, the target indoor unit will start fan operation. If the unit is common or when running all units, all indoor units for the selected refrigerant address will start fan operation.



3. When data collection from the indoor units is completed, the current settings appears highlighted.  
Non-highlighted items indicate that no function settings are made.  
Screen appearance varies depending on the "Unit No." setting.



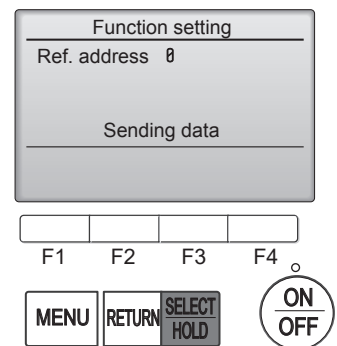
4. Use the [F1] or [F2] button to move the cursor to select the mode number, and change the setting number with the [F3] or [F4] button.



5. When the settings are completed, press the [SELECT] button to send the setting data from the remote controller to the indoor units.  
When the transmission is successfully completed, the screen will return to the Function setting screen.

**Note: • Make the above settings only on Mr. Slim units as necessary.**

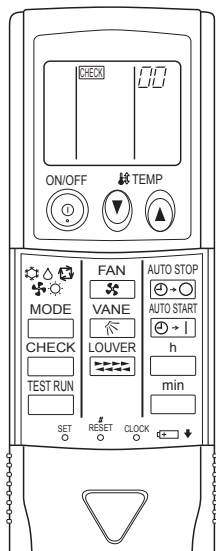
- The above function settings are not available for the CITY MULTI units.
- Refer to the indoor unit Installation Manual for the detailed information about initial settings, mode numbers, and setting numbers for the indoor units.
- Be sure to write down the settings for all functions if any of the initial settings has been changed after the completion of installation work.



## 15-5-2. PAR-FL32MA

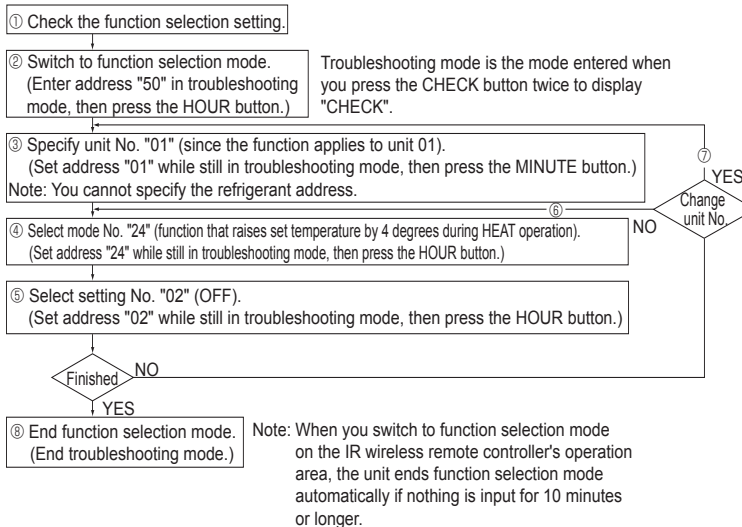
Functions can be selected with the wireless remote controller. Function selection using wireless remote controller is available only for refrigerant system with wireless function. Refrigerant address cannot be specified by the wireless remote controller.

### [Flow of function selection procedure]



### Flow of function selection procedure

The flow of the function selection procedure is shown below. This example shows how to turn off the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degrees during HEAT operation. The procedure is given after the flow chart.



### [Operating instructions]

#### ① Check the function settings.

#### ② Press the button twice continuously. → **CHECK** is lit and "00" blinks.

Press the **TEMP** button once to set "50". Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the button.

#### ③ Set the unit number.

Press the **TEMP** button to set the unit number. (Press "01" to specify the indoor unit whose unit number is 01.)

Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the button.

(By setting unit number with the button, specified indoor unit starts performing fan operation.

Detect which unit is assigned to which number using this function. If unit number is set to AL, all the indoor units in same refrigerant system start performing fan operation simultaneously.)

#### Notes:

1. If a unit number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.
2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.

#### ④ Select a mode.

Press the **TEMP** button to set a mode. Press "24" to turn on the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degrees during heat operation. Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the button.

→ The sensor-operation indicator will blink and beeps will be heard to indicate the current setting number.

Current setting number: 1 = 1 beep (one second)  
2 = 2 beeps (one second each)  
3 = 3 beeps (one second each)

#### Notes:

1. If a mode number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the mode number.
2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the mode number.

#### ⑤ Select the setting number.

Press the **TEMP** button to select the setting number. (02: Not available)

Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the button.

→ The sensor-operation indicator will blink and beeps will be heard to indicate the setting number.

Setting number: 1 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each)  
2 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated twice)  
3 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated 3 times)

#### Notes:

1. If a setting number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, the setting will turn back to the original setting.
2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the setting number.

#### ⑥ Repeat steps ④ and ⑤ to make an additional setting without changing unit number.

#### ⑦ Repeat steps ③ to ⑤ to change unit number and make function settings on it.

#### ⑧ Complete the function settings

Press button.

**Do not use the wireless remote controller for 30 seconds after completing the function setting.**

### 15-5-3. PAR-SL101A-E

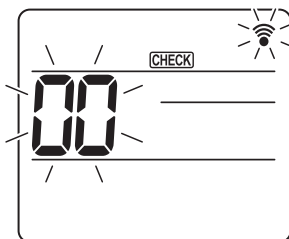


Fig. 1

#### 1. Going to the function select mode

Press the **[MENU]** button for 5 seconds.

(Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)

[CHECK] is lit and "00" blinks. (Fig. 1)

Press the **[↓]** button to set the "50".

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **[SET]** button.

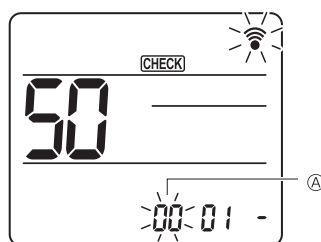


Fig. 2

#### 2. Setting the unit number

Press the **[↓]** button to set unit number **Ⓐ**. (Fig. 2)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **[SET]** button.

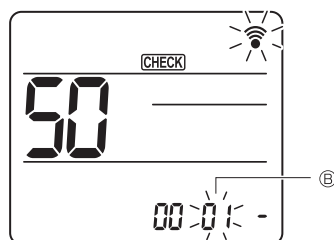


Fig. 3

#### 3. Select a mode

Press the **[↓]** button to set Mode number **Ⓑ**. (Fig. 3)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **[SET]** button.

Current setting number:

1=1 beep (1 second)

2=2 beeps (1 second each)

3=3 beeps (1 second each)

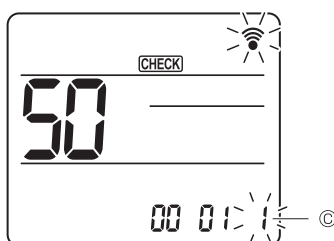


Fig. 4

#### 4. Selecting the setting number

Use the **[↓]** button to change the Setting number **Ⓒ**. (Fig. 4)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **[SET]** button.

#### 5. To select multiple functions continuously

Repeat select **③** and **④** to change multiple function settings continuously.

#### 6. Complete function selection

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the **⓪OFF/ON** **[\*]** button.

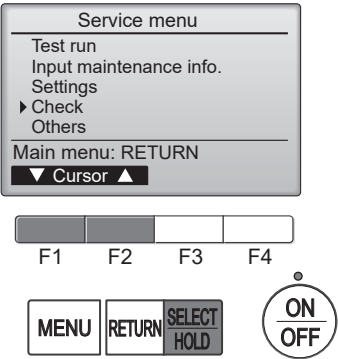
**Note:** Be sure to write down the settings for all functions if any of the initial settings has been changed after the completion of installation work.

15-6. ERROR HISTORY

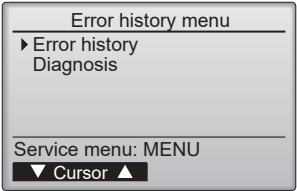
1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



Select "Check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.

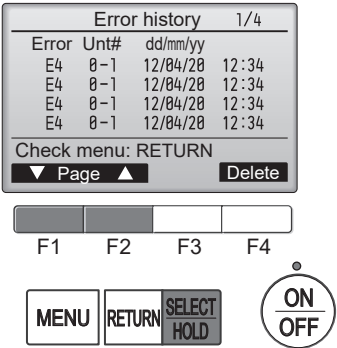


2. Select "Error history" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.



3. 16 error history records will appear.

4 records are shown per page, and the top record on the first page indicates the latest error record.



4. Deleting the error history

To delete the error history, press the [F4] button (Delete) on the screen that shows error history.  
A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.

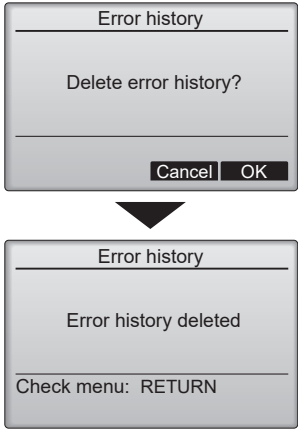


Press the [F4] button (OK) to delete the history.



"Error history deleted" will appear on the screen.

Press the [RETURN] button to go back to the Check menu screen.



## 15-7. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

### 15-7-1. PAR-42MAAUB

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



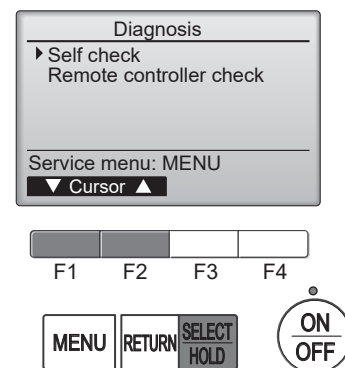
Select "Check" from the Service menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



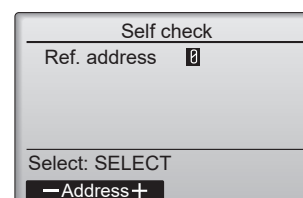
Select "Diagnosis" from the Check menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



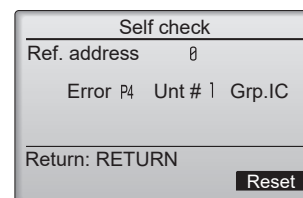
Select "Self check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.



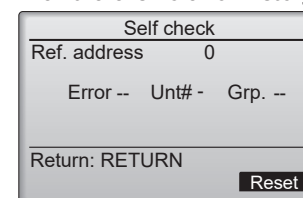
2. With the [F1] or [F2] button, enter the refrigerant address, and press the [SELECT] button.



3. Check code, unit number, attribute will appear.  
"-" will appear if no error history is available.



**When there is no error history**



4. Resetting the error history

Press the [F4] button (Reset) on the screen that shows the error history.



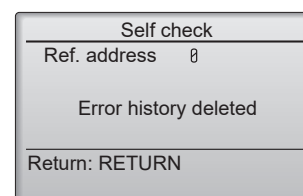
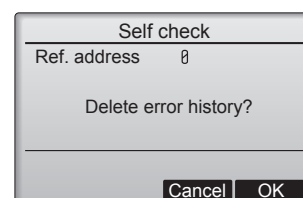
A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.



Press the [F4] button (OK) to delete the error history.

If deletion fails, "Request rejected" will appear.

"Unit not exist" will appear if no indoor units that are correspond to the entered address are found.



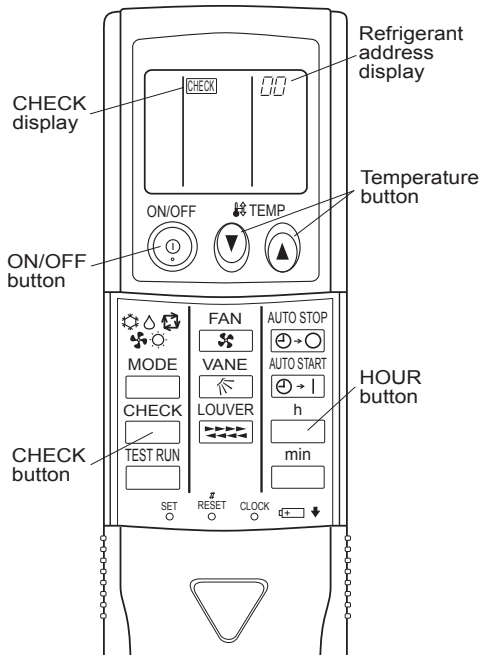
#### Navigating through the screens

- To go back to the Service menu ..... [MENU] button
- To return to the previous screen..... [RETURN] button

### 15-7-2. PAR-FL32MA

When a malfunction occurs to air conditioner, both indoor unit and outdoor unit will stop and operation lamp blinks to inform unusual stop.

#### <Malfunction-diagnosis method at maintenance service>

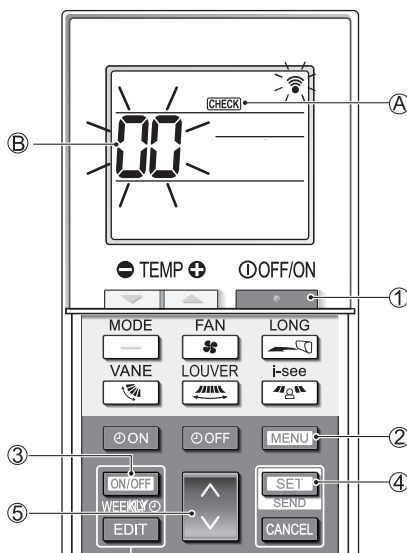


#### [Procedure]

1. Press the CHECK button twice.
  - "CHECK" lights, and refrigerant address "00" blinks.
  - Check that the remote controller's display has stopped before continuing.
2. Press the TEMP (up/down) buttons.
  - Select the refrigerant address of the indoor unit for the self-diagnosis.

Note: Set refrigerant address using the outdoor unit's DIP switch (SW1). (For more information, see the outdoor unit installation manual.)
3. Point the remote controller at the sensor on the indoor unit and press the HOUR button.
  - If an air conditioner error occurs, the indoor unit's sensor emits an intermittent buzzer sound, the operation light blinks, and the check code is output. (It takes 3 seconds at most for check code to appear.)
4. Point the remote controller at the sensor on the indoor unit and press the ON/OFF button.
  - The check mode is cancelled.

### 15-7-3. PAR-SL101A-E



#### [Procedure]

1. Press the (1) button to stop the air conditioner.
  - If the weekly timer is enabled (WEEKLY is on), press the (3) button to disable it (WEEKLY is off).
2. Press the (2) button for 5 seconds.
  - (CHECK) (A) comes on and the unit enters the self-check mode.
3. Press the (5) button to select the refrigerant address (M-NET address) (B) of the indoor unit for which you want to perform the self-check.
4. Press the (4) button.
  - If an error is detected, the check code is indicated by the number of beeps from the indoor unit and the number of blinks of the OPERATION INDICATOR lamp.
4. Press (1) the button (1).
  - (CHECK) (A) and the refrigerant address (M-NET address) (B) go off and the self-check is completed.



## 15-8. REMOTE CONTROLLER CHECK

If operations cannot be completed with the remote controller, diagnose the remote controller with this function.

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



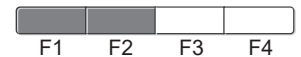
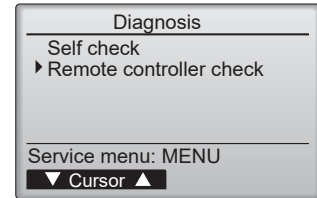
Select "Check" from the Service menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



Select "Diagnosis" from the Check menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



Select "Remote controller check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.



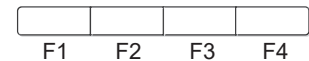
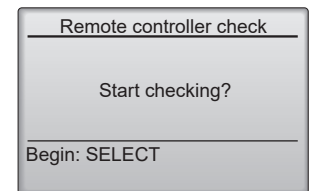
2. Select "Remote controller check" from the Diagnosis menu, and press the [SELECT] button to start the remote controller check and see the check results.



To cancel the remote controller check and exit the "Remote controller check" menu screen, press the [MENU] or the [RETURN] button.



The remote controller will not reboot itself.

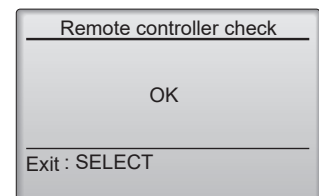


3.
  - OK: No problems are found with the remote controller. Check other parts for problems.
  - E3, 6832: There is noise on the transmission line, or the indoor unit or another remote controller is faulty. Check the transmission line and the other remote controllers.
  - NG (ALL0, ALL1): Send-receive circuit fault. The remote controller needs replacing.
  - ERC: The number of data errors is the discrepancy between the number of bits in the data transmitted from the remote controller and that of the data that was actually transmitted over the transmission line. If data errors are found, check the transmission line for external noise interference.



If the [SELECT] button is pressed after the remote controller check results are displayed, remote controller check will end, and the remote controller will automatically reboot itself.

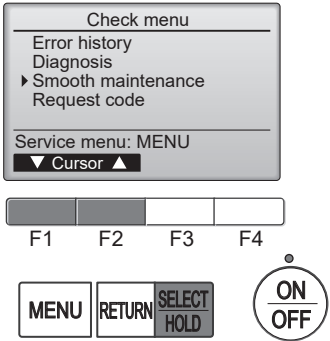
### Remote controller check results screen



**Check the remote controller display and see if anything is displayed (including lines). Nothing will appear on the remote controller display if the correct voltage (8.5–12 VDC) is not supplied to the remote controller. If this is the case, check the remote controller wiring and indoor units.**

15-9. SMOOTH MAINTENANCE

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



Select "Check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Smooth maintenance" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.

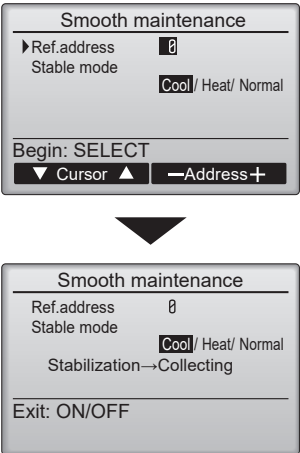
2. Set each item.

Select the item to be changed with the [F1] or [F2] button.

Select the required setting with the [F3] or [F4] button.

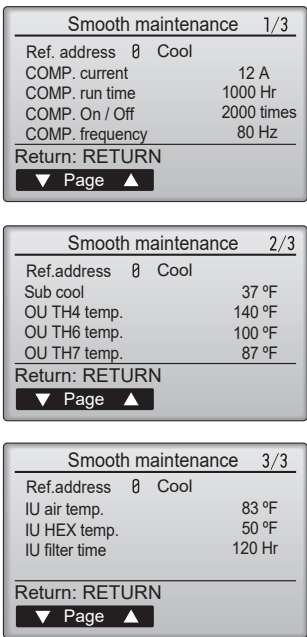
- <Ref.address>setting [ 0 ] – [ 15 ]
- <Stable mode>setting [ Cool ] / [ Heat ] / [ Normal ]

Press the [SELECT] button, Fixed operation will start.  
Note: Stable mode will take approx. 20 minutes.



3. The operation data will appear.

The Compressor-Accumulated operating (COMP. run) time is 10-hour unit, and the Compressor-Number of operation times (COMP. ON/OFF) is a 100-time unit (fractions discarded).



**Navigating through the screens**

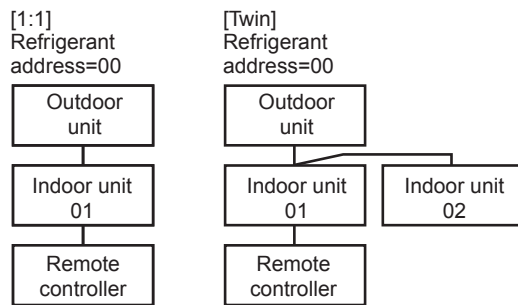
- To go back to the Service menu ..... [MENU] button
- To return to the previous screen ..... [RETURN] button

## ■ Refrigerant address

### Single refrigerant system

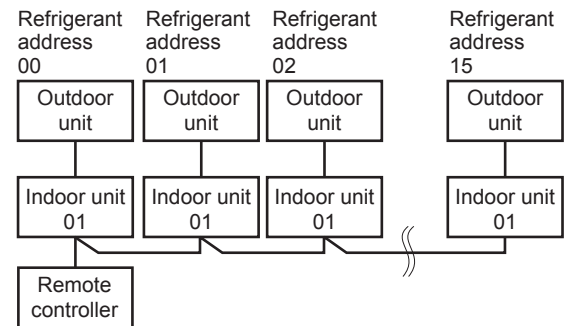
In the case of single refrigerant system, the refrigerant address is "00" and no operation is required.

Simultaneous twin, triple units belong to this category (single refrigerant system).



### Multi refrigerant system (group control)

Up to 16 refrigerant systems (16 outdoor units) can be connected as a group by 1 remote controller. To check or set the refrigerant addresses.



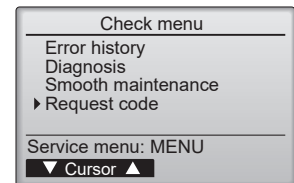
## 15-10. REQUEST CODE

Details on the operation data including each thermistor temperature and error history can be confirmed with the remote controller.

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Request code" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [SELECT] button.

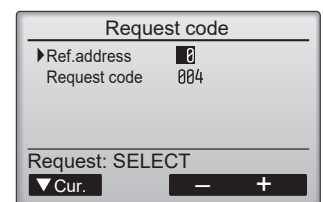


2. Set the Refrigerant address and Request code.

Select the item to be changed with the [F1] or [F2] button.

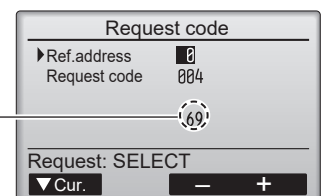
Select the required setting with the [F3] or [F4] button.

- <Ref.address>setting [ 0 ] – [ 15 ]
- <Request code>setting



Press the [SELECT] button, Data will be collected and displayed.

**Request code: 004**  
**Discharge temperature: 69°C**



# **mitsubishi electric corporation**

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN

---